

(19)



Europäisches Patentamt
European Patent Office
Office européen des brevets

(11) Publication number:

0 204 317
A2

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(21) Application number: 86107536.4

(51) Int. Cl.⁴: **C 07 D 239/22**
C 07 D 401/04, C 07 D 413/04
A 61 K 31/505

(22) Date of filing: 03.06.86

(30) Priority: 03.06.85 US 740800

(43) Date of publication of application:
10.12.86 Bulletin 86/50

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH DE FR GB IT LI LU NL SE

(71) Applicant: **E.R. Squibb & Sons, Inc.**
Lawrenceville-Princeton Road
Princeton, N.J. 08540(US)

(72) Inventor: **Atwal, Karnail S.**
2634 Old Stone Mill Drive
Carnbury New Jersey(US)

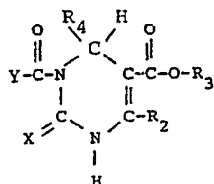
(72) Inventor: **Rovnyak, George C.**
10 W. Broad Street
Hopewell New Jersey(US)

(72) Inventor: **Kimball, Spencer D.**
13 Charred Oak Lane
E. Windsor New Jersey(US)

(74) Representative: **VOSSIUS & PARTNER**
Siebertstrasse 4 P.O. Box 86 07 67
D-8000 München 86(DE)

(54) 2-Thio or oxo-4-aryl or heterocyclo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diesters and 3-acyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acids and esters.

(57) Pyrimidine compounds of the formula



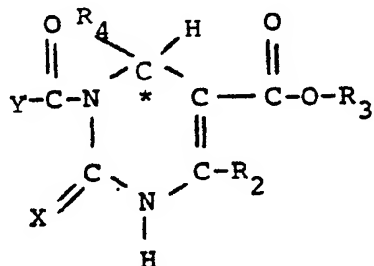
wherein X is sulfur or oxygen, Y is R₁₁ or -O-R₁, and R₄ is aryl or heterocyclo are disclosed. These compounds are useful as cardiovascular agents, particularly anti-hypertensive agents, due to their calcium entry blocking vasodilator activity.

EP 0 204 317 A2

2-Thio or Oxo-4-Aryl or Heterocyclo-1,5(2H)-
Pyrimidinedicarboxylic Acid Diesters And
3-Acyl-5-Pyrimidinecarboxylic Acids and Esters

This invention relates to the novel pyrimidine compounds of formula I and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof

(I)



X is oxygen or sulfur.

Y is R_{11} or $-\text{O}-\text{R}_1$.

R_1 is lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -cycloalkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heterocyclo,

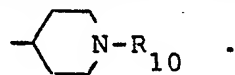
$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -OH, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O-lower alkyl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -SH,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -S-lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -S- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -N $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{R}_5 \\ \text{R}_6 \end{smallmatrix}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -C $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{O} \\ \parallel \end{smallmatrix}$ -N $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{R}_5 \\ \text{R}_6 \end{smallmatrix}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O-C $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{O} \\ \parallel \end{smallmatrix}$ -lower alkyl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O-C $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{O} \\ \parallel \end{smallmatrix}$ - $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -C $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{O} \\ \parallel \end{smallmatrix}$ -O- R_7 , halo substituted lower alkyl, or



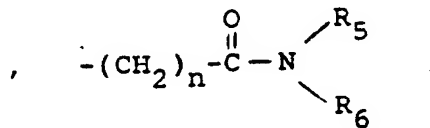
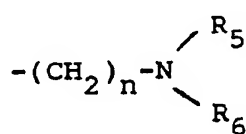
R_2 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl, lower alkynyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -cycloalkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

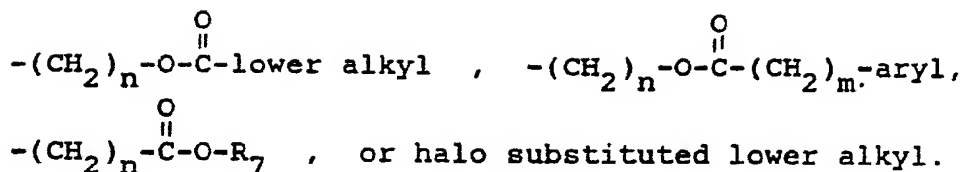
$-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -heterocyclo, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -OH,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -O-lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -O- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -SH, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -S-lower alkyl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -S- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

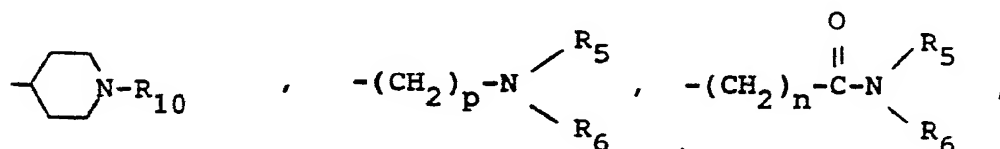




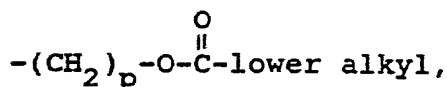
5

R_3 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{aryl}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\text{heterocyclo}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{OH}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{O}-\text{lower alkyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{O}-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{aryl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{SH}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{S}-\text{lower alkyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{S}-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{aryl}$,

10



15



20

$-(\text{CH}_2)_p-\text{O}-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}\text{C}-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{aryl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}\text{C}-\text{O}-\text{R}_7$, halo substituted lower alkyl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt forming ion.

R_4 is aryl or heterocyclo.

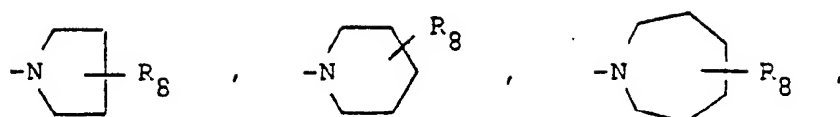
R_5 and R_6 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, lower alkyl,

25

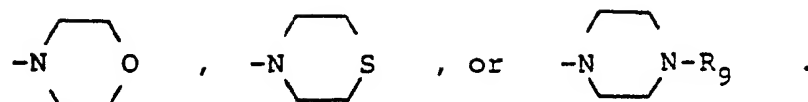
$\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}$ $\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}$
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{aryl}$, $-\text{C}-\text{lower alkyl}$, and $-\text{C}-(\text{CH}_2)_m-\text{aryl}$
 or R_5 and R_6 taken together with the N atom
 to which they are attached complete a heterocyclic
 30 ring of the formula

35

5







10



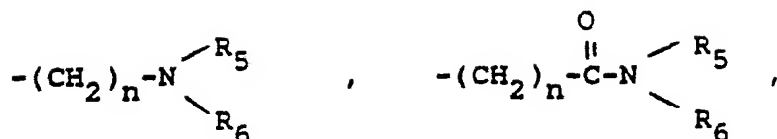
R_7 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt forming ion.

15 R_8 is hydrogen, lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, CF_3 , nitro, or hydroxy.

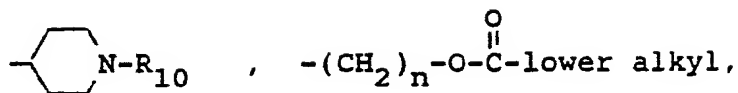
20 R_9 is hydrogen or lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons,
 $-(CH_2)_m$ - R_8 , or $-CH$ - R_8)₂ .

25 R_{10} is lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons,
 $-(CH_2)_m$ - R_8 , or $-CH$ - R_8)₂ .

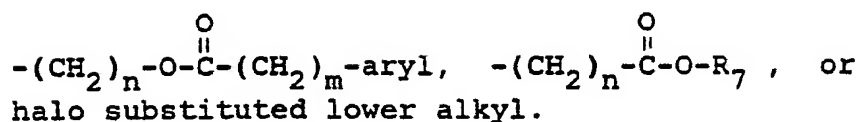
30 R_{11} is lower alkyl, $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl,
 $-(CH_2)_m$ -cycloalkyl, $-(CH_2)_m$ -heterocyclo,
 $-(CH_2)_n$ -OH, $-(CH_2)_n$ -O-lower alkyl,
 $-(CH_2)_n$ -O-aryl, $-(CH_2)_n$ -SH, $-(CH_2)_2$ -S-lower alkyl,
 $-(CH_2)_n$ -S- $(CH_2)_m$ -aryl,



5



10



m is zero or an integer from 1 to 6.

n is an integer from 1 to 6.

p is an integer from 2 to 6.

Detailed Description Of The Invention

15

This invention in its broadest aspects relates to the pyrimidine compounds of formula I above, to compositions and the method of using such compounds as cardiovascular agents.

20

The term lower alkyl used in defining various symbols refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having up to eight carbons, preferably from one to five carbons. Similarly, the terms lower alkoxy and lower alkylthio refer to such lower alkyl groups attached to an oxygen or sulfur.

25

The term lower alkenyl refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having from two to eight carbons and one double bond, preferably three to five carbons. The term lower alkynyl refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radicals having from two to eight carbons and one triple bond, preferably three to five carbons.

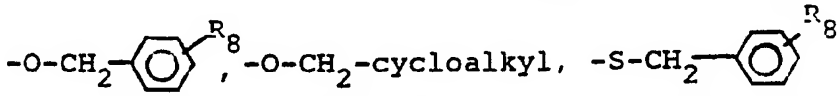
30

The term cycloalkyl refers to saturated rings of 4 to 7 carbon atoms with cyclopentyl and cyclohexyl being most preferred.

5 The term halo refers to chloro, bromo and fluoro.

The term halo substituted lower alkyl refers to such lower alkyl groups described above in which one or more hydrogens have been replaced by chloro, bromo or fluoro groups such as trifluoromethyl, 10 which is preferred, pentafluoroethyl, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl, chloromethyl, bromomethyl, etc.

The term aryl refers to phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, mono substituted phenyl, 1-naphthyl, or 2-naphthyl wherein said substituent is lower alkyl 15 of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, -NH-alkyl wherein alkyl is of 1 to 4 carbons, -N(alkyl)₂ wherein alkyl is of 1 to 4 carbons, CF₃, NCS, OCHF₂,

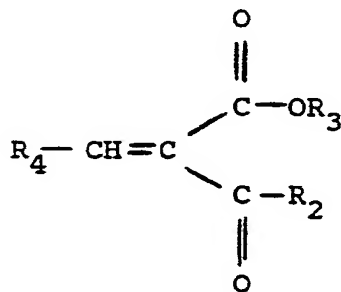
20  , -O-CH₂-cycloalkyl, -S-CH₂-cycloalkyl, and di-substituted phenyl, 1-naphthyl, or 2-naphthyl wherein said substituents are selected from methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, CF₃, 25 nitro, amino, and OCHF₂.

The term heterocyclo refers to fully saturated or unsaturated monocyclic rings of 5 or 6 atoms containing one to four N atoms, or one O atom and up to two N atoms, or 30 one S atom and up to two N atoms. The monocyclic ring is attached by way of an available carbon atom. Preferred monocyclic heterocyclo groups include 2- and 3-thienyl, 2- and 3-furyl,

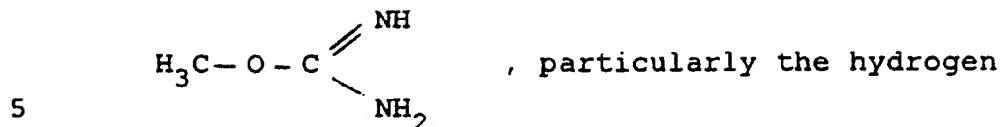
2-, 3- and 4-pyridinyl, and imidazolyl. The term heterocyclo also includes bicyclic rings wherein the five or six membered monocyclic ring containing O, S and N atoms as defined above is fused to a benzene ring and the bicyclic ring is attached by way of an available carbon atom in the benzene ring. Preferred bicyclic heterocyclo groups include 4, 5, 6, or 7-indolyl, 4, 5, 6, or 7-isoindolyl, 5, 6, 7 or 8-quinolinyl, 5, 6, 7 or 8-isoquinolinyl, 4, 5, 6, or 7-benzothiazolyl, 4, 5, 6 or 7-benzoxazolyl, 4, 5, 6 or 7-benzimidazolyl, 4, 5, 6 or 7-benzoxadiazolyl, and 4, 5, 6 or 7-benzofurazanyl. The term heterocyclo also includes 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridinyl rings having a substituent on one available carbon selected from lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, and lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, especially 2-methylthio-3-pyridinyl.

The 2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diesters of formula I, i.e., Y is $-O-R_1$ and X is oxygen, and the 2-oxo-3-acyl-5-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid and esters of formula I, i.e., Y is R_1 and X is oxygen, can be prepared as follows.

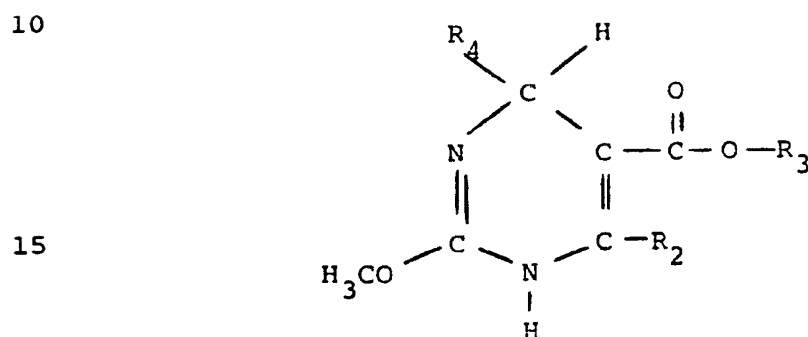
A keto ester compound of the formula (II)



is treated with 2-methylpseudourea, i.e.,



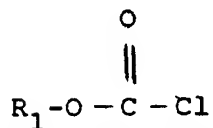
sulfate salt thereof, in the presence of sodium acetate or sodium bicarbonate to give (III)



20

The 1,4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester of formula III is treated with the chloroformate of the formula (IV)

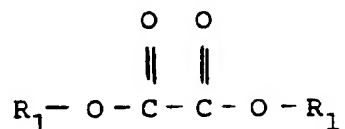
25



in the presence of an organic base such as pyridine or the dicarbonate of the formula

30

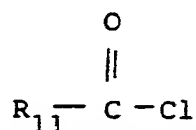
(V)



5



Similarly, the 1,4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester of formula III is treated with the acyl chloride of the formula (VII)



25



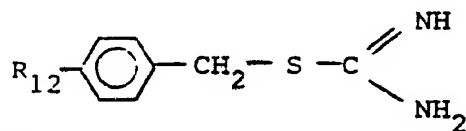
35

Treatment of the compound of formula VI with hydrochloric acid gives the 2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diester of formula I.

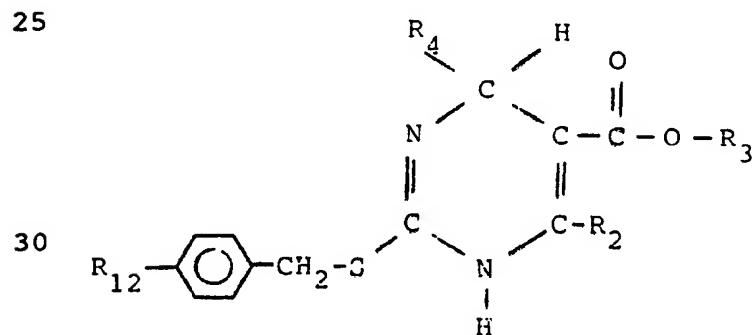
Similarly, treatment of the compound of formula
 5 VIII with hydrochloric acid gives the 2-oxo-3-acyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid of formula I.

The 2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diesters of formula I, i.e., Y is $-O-R_1$ and X is sulfur, and the 2-thioxo-3-acyl-5-pyrimidine-
 10 carboxylic acid and esters of formula I, i.e., Y is R_1 and X is sulfur, can be prepared as follows.

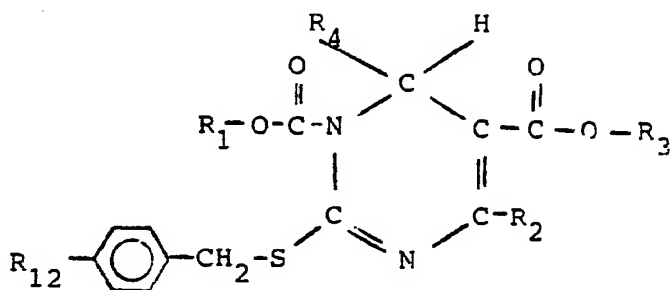
A keto ester compound of formula III is treated with S-(benzyl or 4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea of the formula
 15 (IX)



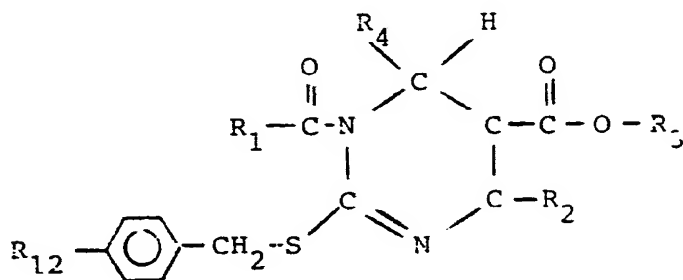
especially the hydrochloride salt thereof, wherein
 20 R_{12} is hydrogen or methoxy. This reaction is carried out in the presence of sodium acetate and gives the 1,4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid of the formula
 (X)

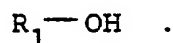


The 1,4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester of formula X is then treated with the chloroformate of formula IV in the presence of an organic base such as pyridine to give the 1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-
 5 carboxylic acid diester of the formula
 (XI)

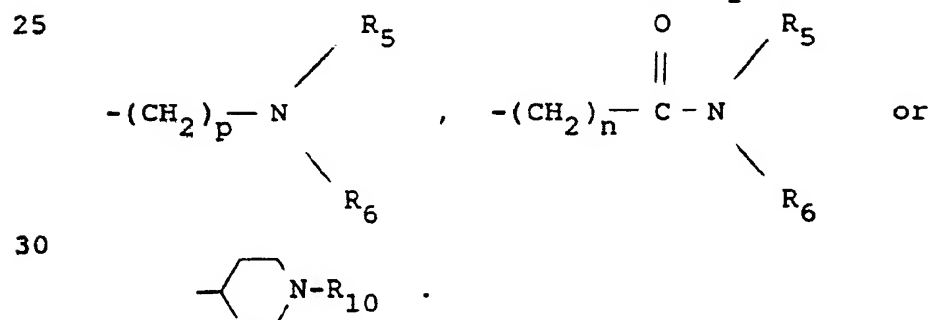


Similarly, the treatment of the 1,4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester of formula X with the acyl
 20 chloride of formula VII in the presence of an
 organic base such as pyridine gives the 3-acyl-5-
 pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester of the formula
 (XII)



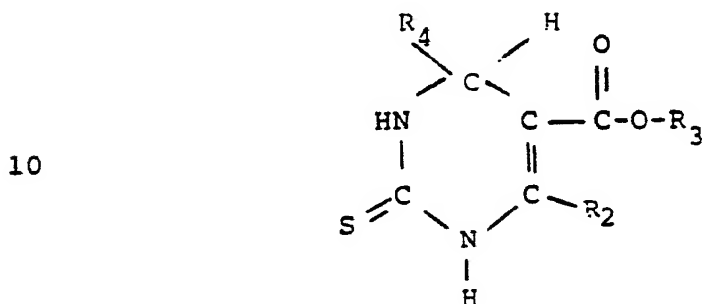


This procedure is preferred when R_1 is



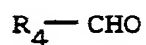
Additionally, the 2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid diesters of formula I can be prepared by reacting a 2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid ester of the formula

5 (XIV)



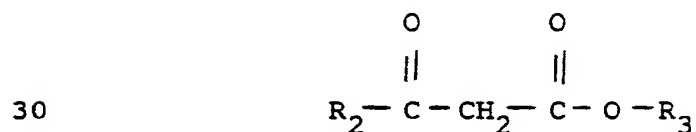
with the acid chloride of formula IV in the presence of pyridine

20 The 2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester starting material of formula XIV can be prepared by reacting an aldehyde of the formula (XV)



25

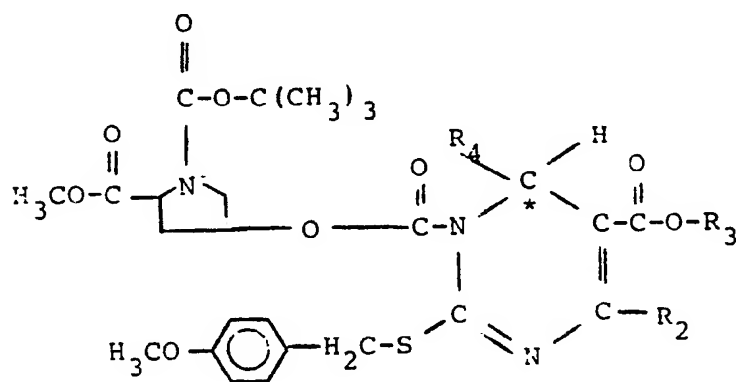
with the keto ester of the formula (XVI)



and thiourea.

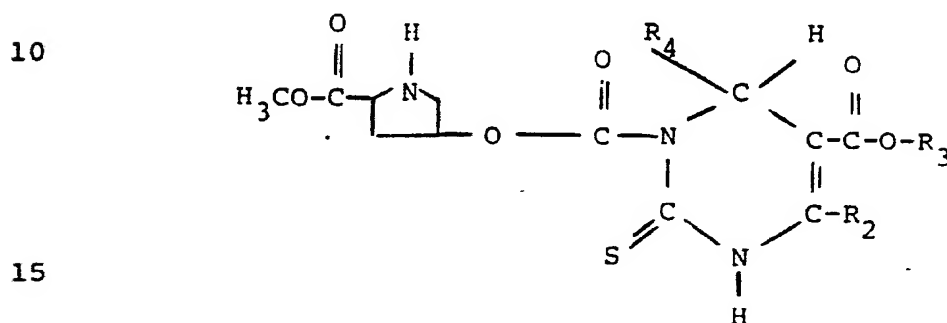
The compounds of formula I contain an asymmetric center within the pyrimidine ring as represented by the *. Thus, the compounds of formula I can exist in stereoisomeric forms or in mixtures thereof. The above described processes can utilize racemates, enantiomers or diastereomers as starting materials. When diastereomeric products are prepared, they can be separated by conventional chromatographic or fractional crystallization methods.

For example, the 2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid diesters of formula I can be prepared as a resolved product as follows. The 1,4-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester of formula X is reacted with phosgene followed by N-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-4-(trans-hydroxy)-L-proline, methyl ester in the presence of an organic base such as pyridine to give the unresolved intermediate of the formula (XVII)



The intermediate of formula XVII is treated with trifluoroacetic acid and anisole and the resulting 2-thioxo compound is resolved chromatographically to give

5 (XVIII)



20 as isomers A and B.

The resolved intermediates of formula XVIII can be hydrolyzed to give the resolved form of the 2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid of formula XIV. Reaction with the acid chloride of formula IV gives the resolved final product.

If any of R_1 , R_{11} , R_2 , R_3 and R_4 in the above reactions are aryl or $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl wherein aryl is phenyl, 1-naphthyl or 2-naphthyl substituted with one or more hydroxy or amino groups, heterocyclo or $-(CH_2)_n$ -heterocyclo wherein the heterocyclo ring

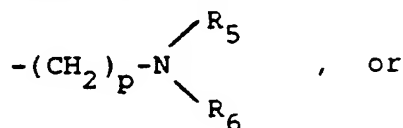
30

contains an NH such as imidazolyl, or a substituted alkyl such as $-(CH_2)_n-OH$, $-(CH_2)_p-OH$, $-(CH_2)_p-NH_2$,

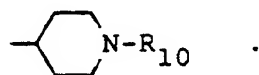
- 5 $-(CH_2)_n-SH$, $-(CH_2)_p-SH$, or $-(CH_2)_n-\overset{\overset{O}{\parallel}}{C}-NH_2$
 then the hydroxyl, amino, or mercaptan function should be protected during the reaction. Suitable protecting groups include benzyloxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, benzyl, benzhydryl, etc.
 10 The protecting group is removed by hydrogenation, treatment with acid, or by other known means following completion of the reaction.

Preferred 1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid compounds of formula I, i.e. Y is $-O-R_1$, are
 15 those wherein:

R_1 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons, benzyl,

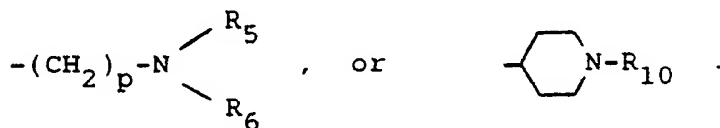


20



R_2 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons, especially methyl.

25 R_3 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons, benzyl,



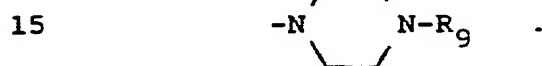
30

R_4 is mono substituted phenyl wherein said substituent is selected from lower

alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, cyano, nitro, benzyloxy, and $-\text{OCHF}_2$, disubstituted phenyl wherein said substituents are selected from methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, $-\text{CF}_3$, and nitro, 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridinyl, 2-methylthio-3-pyridinyl, or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl.

p is 2, 3, or 4.

R_5 and R_6 are independently selected from hydrogen, straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons, and benzyl, or R_5 and R_6 taken together with the N atom to which they are attached complete a heterocyclic ring of the formula

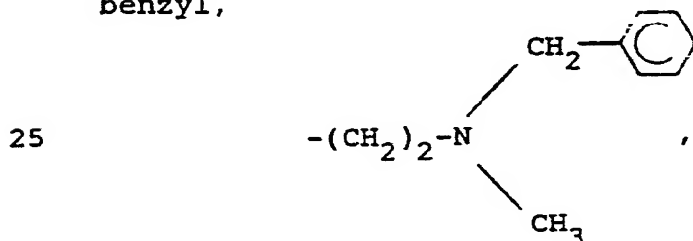


R_9 is methyl, benzyl, or diphenylmethyl.

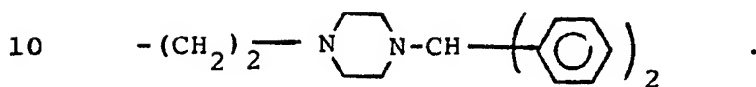
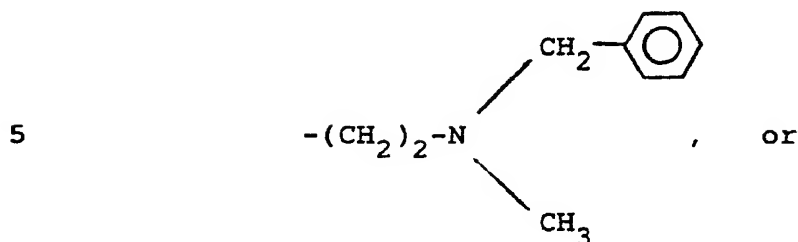
R_{10} is benzyl or diphenylmethyl.

Most preferred 1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acids are those wherein:

R_1 is methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, benzyl,



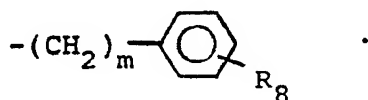
R_3 is ethyl, isopropyl, benzyl,



R_4 is 2-nitrophenyl, 3-nitrophenyl,
2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-(trifluoro-
15 methyl)phenyl, 3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl,
2,3-dichlorophenyl, 2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl, or
4-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol)-yl.

Preferred 3-acyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
acids and esters of formula I, i.e., Y is R_{11} ,
20 are those wherein:

R_{11} is straight or branched chain lower alkyl
of 1 to 5 carbons or



25 R_2 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl
of 1 to 5 carbons, especially methyl.

R_3 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl
of 1 to 5 carbons.

R_4 is mono substituted phenyl
30 wherein said substituent is selected from lower
alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4
carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo,

CF_3 , and nitro, disubstituted phenyl wherein said substituents are selected from methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, CF_3 , and nitro, or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl, especially 3-nitrophenyl.

5 m is zero, one, or two.

R_8 is hydrogen, methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, CF_3 , nitro, or hydroxy.

The compounds of formula I which contain an amino group form salts with a
10 variety of inorganic and organic acids. The non-toxic pharmaceutically acceptable salts are preferred, although other salts may also be useful in isolating or purifying the product. Such pharmaceutically acceptable salts include those
15 formed with hydrochloric acid, methanesulfonic acid, sulfuric acid, acetic acid, maleic acid, etc. The salts are obtained by reacting the product with an equivalent amount of the acid in a medium in which the salt precipitates.

20 In addition, the compounds of formula I in

which R_1 , R_{11} , R_2 or R_3 is
$$-(\text{CH}_2)_n-\overset{\text{O}}{\overset{\parallel}{\text{C}}}-\text{O}-\text{R}_7$$
 or in

25 which R_3 is hydrogen include carboxylic acid salts, i.e., R_3 or R_7 is a pharmaceutically acceptable salt forming ion.

Preferred salt forming ions include alkali metal salt ions such as sodium, potassium and lithium,
30 and alkaline earth metal salt ions such as calcium and magnesium.

The compounds of formula I and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof are useful as cardiovascular agents. These compounds act as calcium entry blocking vasodilators and are especially
5 useful as anti-hypertensive agents. Thus, by the administration of a composition containing one (or a combination) of the compounds of this invention the blood pressure of a hypertensive mammalian (e.g., human) host is reduced. A single dose, or
10 preferably two to four divided daily doses, provided on a basis of about 0.1 to 100 mg. per kilogram of body weight per day, preferably from about 1 to about 50 mg. per kilogram per day, is appropriate to reduce blood pressure. The
15 substance is preferably administered orally, but parenteral routes such as the subcutaneous, intramuscular, or intravenous routes can also be employed.

As a result of the calcium entry blocking
20 activity of the compounds of formula I, it is believed that such compounds in addition to being anti-hypertensives may also be useful as anti-arrhythmic agents, as anti-anginal agents, as anti-fibrillatory agents, as anti-asthmatic agents,
25 and in limiting myocardial infarction.

The compounds of this invention can also be formulated in combination with a diuretic, or a beta-adrenergic agent, or angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor. Suitable diuretics include the
30 thiazide diuretics such as hydrochlorothiazide and bendroflumethiazide, suitable beta-adrenergic agents include nadolol, and suitable angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors include captopril.

The compounds of formula I can be formulated for use in the reduction of blood pressure in compositions such as tablets, capsules or elixirs for oral administration, or in sterile solutions or suspensions for parenteral administration. About 10 to 500 mg. of a compound of formula I is compounded with physiologically acceptable vehicle, carrier, excipient, binder, preservative, stabilizer, flavor, etc., in a unit dosage form as called for by accepted pharmaceutical practice. The amount of active substance in these compositions or preparations is such that a suitable dosage in the range indicated is obtained.

The following examples are illustrative of the invention. Temperatures are given in degrees centigrade.

Example 1

5 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic, diethyl ester

a) 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-
2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid,
ethyl ester

10 A solution containing m-nitrobenzaldehyde (7.55 g., 50.0 mmole), ethylacetoacetate (6.5 g., 50.0 mmole), and thiourea (3.8 g., 50.0 mmole) in absolute ethanol (30 ml.) is treated with concentrated hydrochloric acid (0.2 ml.). The
15 resulting reaction mixture is heated at reflux for 6 hours. It is then cooled to room temperature and triturated. A small amount of a white solid precipitates out. The reaction flask is then
20 allowed to cool in the refrigerator overnight. The precipitate that forms is filtered off and washed with additional absolute ethanol to provide 2.5 g. of colorless solid product.

Recrystallization from absolute ethanol gives an
analytically pure sample of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-
25 methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-
carboxylic acid, ethyl ester; m.p. 208-209°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1)
 $R_f = 0.45$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{15}N_3O_4S$:

30 C, 52.33; H, 4.71; N, 13.08; S, 9.98

Found: C, 52.28; H, 4.81; N, 13.10; S, 9.90.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 A suspension of 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (3.0 g., 9.35 mmole) in dichloromethane (40 ml.) and tetrahydrofuran (10 ml.) is cooled to 0° and treated with pyridine (2 ml.) followed by the dropwise addition of ethyl chloroformate (1.58 g., 14.6 mmole). After the addition is complete, a yellow solution results. After stirring the reaction mixture at room temperature for one hour (TLC shows the presence of some starting material), it is diluted with ethyl acetate (250 ml.). The resulting solution is washed with water, 5% citric acid, sodium bicarbonate and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is stripped off to give a thick yellow oil. This oil is triturated with anhydrous ether whereby some starting material precipitates out. The precipitate is filtered off and the filtrate is concentrated and purified by flash chromatography (3% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane). The residue obtained, after evaporation of the solvent, is crystallized from isopropyl ether-hexanes to give 2.20 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester, m.p., 125.5-127°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.43$.

30

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_6S$:

C, 51.90; H, 4.87; N, 10.68; S, 8.15

Found: C, 51.73; H, 4.80; N, 10.44; S, 7.93.

Example 2

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

5 A reaction mixture containing 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.62 g., 10.0 mmole), 2-methylpseudourea sulfate (1.72 g., 10.0 mmole), and sodium acetate (1.8 g., 10 22.0 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (10 ml.) is heated under reflux for 4 hours. The reaction mixture is allowed to cool to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate, and filtered. The filtrate is washed with sodium bicarbonate and brine, and then dried over 15 anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent gives a yellow oil which is purified by flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane). The resulting foam is crystallized from isopropanol-hexanes to provide 1.53 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2- 20 methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as a colorless crystalline product; m.p. 103.5 - 105°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 50:50) $R_f = 0.31$.

25 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{17}N_3O_5$:
C, 56.42; H, 5.37; N, 13.16

Found: C, 56.52; H, 5.35; N, 13.03.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

30 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl

ester (1.5 g., 4.7 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) and pyridine (0.4 ml.) is cooled to 0° and treated with ethyl chloroformate (537 mg. of 97%, 4.8 mmole). A white precipitate forms immediately. The reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes and the solvent is stripped off. The residue is dissolved in methanol (10 ml.) and is treated with 2N hydrochloric acid (2 ml.). After stirring the reaction mixture at room temperature for 30 minutes, the solvent is stripped off. The residue is taken up in ethyl acetate and is washed with sodium bicarbonate and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is evaporated to provide a colorless foam. This foam is crystallized from isopropyl ether-hexanes to yield 1.64 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a colorless crystalline product; m.p. 107-108.5°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 50:50) $R_f = 0.26$.

Anal. calc'd. for: $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_7$

C, 54.11; H, 5.08; N, 11.14;

Found: C, 54.10; H, 5.06; N, 10.93.

Example 3

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 2-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.87 g., 10 mmole) in

anhydrous tetrahydrofuran (10 ml.) is treated with 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (2.23 g., 13.0 mmole), sodium acetate (2.21 g., 27.0 mmole), and magnesium sulfate (0.50 g.). The resulting suspension is

5 heated at 50° for 24 hours. Some starting material is still present (TLC). The reaction is allowed to cool down to room temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate, and filtered. The filtrate is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine.

10 After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is evaporated to provide a yellow oil. It is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (5% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane) to yield 1.31 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl
15 ester as a colorless foam.

b) 1,4-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

20 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (1.3 g., 3.8 mmole) in dichloromethane (10 ml.) is cooled to 0° and treated with pyridine (0.6 ml., 7.58 mmole)
25 followed by ethyl chloroformate (0.4 ml., 4.0 mmole). The cooling bath is removed and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The solvent is then stripped off to provide a colorless solid. This material is
30 dissolved in tetrahydrofuran-methanol (10 ml. of 1:4 mixture) and treated with 2N hydrochloric acid

(2 ml.). The reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for 30 minutes and the solvent is then evaporated. The residue is extracted with ethyl acetate and the combined extracts are washed with sodium bicarbonate and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is stripped and the residue is crystallized from isopropyl ether to provide 1.25 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a colorless solid; m.p. 139.5 - 141°. TLC(silica gel; acetone/hexanes, 50:50) R_f = 0.44.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}Cl_2N_2O_5$
C, 50.89; H, 4.52; N, 6.98; Cl, 17.67
15 Found: C, 51.07; H, 4.57; N, 6.74; Cl, 17.55.

Example 4

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

20 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 2-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl]methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.86 g., 10.0 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide under argon is treated with 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (2.10 g., 12.2 mmole) and sodium acetate (2.0 g., 12.2 mmole). The resulting suspension is allowed to stir at room temperature overnight and is then heated at 55° for 6 hours. Some starting material is still

present (TLC). The reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate and filtered. The filtrate is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is evaporated to give a yellow foam. This material is purified by flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in methylene chloride) to give 2.17 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as a colorless thick oil which solidifies on standing. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.46$.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (2.11 g., 6.17 mmole) in methylene chloride (10 ml.) and pyridine (1.2 ml., 15.0 mmole) under argon is cooled to 0° and then treated with 97% ethyl chloroformate (0.7 ml. 7.0 mmole). After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for 4 hours. The solvent is then stripped to give a colorless solid. The material is dissolved in methanol-tetrahydrofuran (15 ml. of a 3:1 solution) and treated with 2N hydrochloric acid (3 ml.). The reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours and the solvent is evaporated. The residue is extracted with ethyl acetate and the

resulting solution is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. It is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and evaporated. The resulting residue is triturated with isopropyl ether to give 1.97 g. of crude product as a colorless solid. Recrystallization from isopropyl ether-dichloromethane gives 1.82 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a colorless crystalline product; m.p. 161 - 163°. TLC (silica gel; acetone/hexanes, 40:60) R_f = 0.33. Anal. calc'd. for: $C_{18}H_{19}F_3N_2O_5$
C, 54.00; H, 4.78; N, 7.00
Found: C, 53.87; H, 4.89; N, 6.89.

15

Example 5

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

20

A suspension containing 2-[(2-nitrophenyl)-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.63 g., 10.0 mmole), 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (2.12 g., 12.2 mmole) and sodium acetate (2.0g., 12.2 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is stirred under argon at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture is then heated at 55 - 60° for 6 hours. Afterward, it is cooled to ambient temperature, diluted with ethyl acetate, and filtered. The filtrate is thoroughly washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After

30

drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is evaporated to yield a yellow foam. Purification by flash chromatography (5% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane) gives 2.47 g. of

5 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 40:60)

$R_f = 0.38$.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-
10 1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (2.4 g., 7.52 mmole) in dichloro-
15 methane (12 ml.) and pyridine (1.2 ml., 15 mmole) is treated at 0° with ethyl chloroformate (0.9 ml., 9.0 mmole of 97%). After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed and the stirring is continued at room temperature for
20 4 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the resulting solid is dissolved in methanol-tetrahydrofuran (15 ml. of 2:1 mixture) and treated with 2N hydrochloric acid (3 ml.). After two hours, most of the solvent is removed under
25 vacuum. The resulting solid is taken up in ethyl acetate and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is removed and the residue is crystallized from methylene chloride-isopropyl
30 ether to give 2.3 g. of product as a light yellow solid. Recrystallization from isopropyl ether-

dichloromethane gives 2.15 g. of analytically pure 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 150.5 - 152°. TLC (silica gel;

5 acetate/hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.28$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_7$

C, 54.11; H, 5.08; N, 11.14

Found: C, 54.00; H, 5.09; N, 11.08.

Example 6

10 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1,1-dimethyl-ethyl ester

15

A mixture of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (6.8 g., 23.3 mmole), 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (5.22 g., 30.3 mmole) and sodium bicarbonate (5.87 g., 69.9 mmole) in dimethylformamide (35 ml.) is stirred at room temperature overnight under argon. After 23 hours at room temperature, the reaction is heated at 60° (oil bath) for 5.5 hours. It is then partitioned between ethyl acetate and 5% sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is washed several times with water, washed with saturated sodium chloride, and dried over potassium carbonate. Evaporation gives 9.9 g. of crude 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester as a light brown oil. TLC (silica gel; 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes) major spot at $R_f = 0.53$.

20

25

30

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1,1-dimethylethyl)ester

A solution of the ester product from part (a)
5 (3.0 g., 8.62 mmole) and dry pyridine (3.5 ml., 43 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (17 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated dropwise via gas-tight syringe with ethyl chloroformate (0.99 ml., 10.35 mmole). After stirring at 0° for an hour,
10 the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is taken up in methanol and treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (pH 1). After two hours stirring at room temperature, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is taken up in dichloro-
15 methane and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is evaporated. The residue is dissolved in dichloromethane, diluted with isopropyl ether, and partially evaporated to precipitate 2.76 g.
20 of white crystals. A second crop (0.21 g.) precipitates from the mother liquor. These two crops are dissolved in dichloromethane, diluted with isopropyl ether, and the dichloromethane is boiled off. After cooling to room temperature,
25 the solids that precipitated are filtered and vacuum dried at 70° (oil bath) to give 2.51 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester; m.p. 177 - 179°.
30 TLC(silica gel; 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes)
 $R_f = 0.48$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_7$:

C, 56.29; H, 5.72; N, 10.36

Found: C, 56.29; H, 5.83; N, 10.32.

Example 73,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

5 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (1.5 g., 4.7 mmole) and pyridine (1.90 ml.) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml.) is cooled to 0° under argon and treated dropwise with
10 isopropyl chloroformate (0.70 ml., 6.10 mmole). After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent is removed in vacuo and the resulting residue is
15 dissolved in methanol-tetrahydrofuran (20 ml. of 1:1 mixture). It is then treated with 2N hydrochloric acid (60 ml.) and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for one hour. The solvent is stripped and the residue is taken
20 up in ethyl acetate. The resulting solution is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is evaporated. The residue is crystallized from dichloromethane-isopropyl
25 ether-hexanes to provide 1.34 g. of colorless solid. The mother liquor is concentrated and the residue is triturated with isopropyl ether-hexanes to provide 282 mg. of a second crop. Both crops are combined and recrystallized from dichloromethane-isopropyl ether-hexanes to give 1.33 g. of 3,6-
30 dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-

pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(methyl-ethyl) ester; m.p. 128-129° (sinters at 121°).
TLC (silica gel; 50% ethyl acetate/hexanes)
 $R_f = 0.35$.

- 5 Anal calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{21}N_3O_7$:
C, 55.24; H, 5.41; N, 10.74
Found: C, 55.23; H, 5.40; N, 10.67.

Example 8

- 10 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester

- A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (2.00 g., 6.26 mmole) and
15 pyridine (2.53 ml., 31.3 mmole) in dichloromethane (11 ml.) at -20° (methanol/ice bath) under argon is treated via syringe with benzyl chloroformate (1.16 ml., 8.14 mmole). After one hour at -20°, the reaction is stirred at room temperature for
20 1.5 hours and evaporated. The residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (20 ml. each), treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (5.0 ml.), and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction is quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate and
25 extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is chromatographed and crystallized from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether to give
30 1.75 g. of white crystalline 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester;

m.p. 143 - 144°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 2:1) R_f = 0.69.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_7$:

C, 60.13; H, 4.82; N, 9.56

5 Found: C, 60.22; H, 4.88; N, 9.73.

Example 9

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl) 5-ethyl ester

10 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (0.96 g., 3.0 mmole) and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (36 mg., 0.3 mmole) in dry acetonitrile (6.0 ml.) at room temperature
15 under argon is treated with di-t-butyl-dicarbonate (0.76 ml., 3.3 mmole). After stirring for one hour, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (10 ml. each) and treated with 1N hydrochloric
20 acid (4.0 ml., pH 1.0). After stirring for 2 hours, the reaction is quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate, partially evaporated, and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride and
25 evaporated. Flash chromatography and crystallization from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether gives 792 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-(1,1-dimethylethyl 5-ethyl ester as white
30 electrostatic crystals; m.p. 139 -140°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.46.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_7$:

C, 56.29; H, 5.72; N, 10.36

Found: C, 56.36; H, 5.62; N, 10.03.

Example 10

5 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1,1-
dimethylethyl) ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
10 acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (0.64 g., 1.84 mmole)
and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (22 mg., 0.18 mmole)
in acetonitrile (4.0 ml.) at room temperature
under argon is treated via syringe with
di-t-butyl-dicarbonate (0.465 ml., 2.02 mmole).
15 After stirring for one hour, the reaction is
diluted with methanol (3 ml.) and treated with 1N
hydrochloric acid (2.0 ml.). After stirring for
2 hours, the reaction is quenched with saturated
sodium bicarbonate and partially evaporated. The
20 resulting mixture is extracted with ethyl acetate.
The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium
chloride and evaporated. The residue is flash
chromatographed and crystallized from isopropyl
ether/hexanes to give 706 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-
25 methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-
carboxylic acid, bis(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester as
white crystals; m.p. 160 -161°. TLC (silica gel;
ethyl acetate/hexanes, 2:3) R_f = 0.43.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{21}H_{27}N_3O_7$:

30 C, 58.19; H, 6.28; N, 9.69

Found: C, 58.40; H, 6.26; N, 9.51.

Example 11

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

- 5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (10.0 g. 10 36.0 mmole), sodium bicarbonate (8.40 g., 108 mmole) and 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (8.06 g., 46.8 mmole) in dimethylformamide (54 ml.) is heated at 60° (oil bath) under argon for about 60 hours., The resultant mixture is diluted 15 with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with water (six times) and saturated sodium chloride, dried over potassium carbonate, and evaporated. The residue is passed through a pad of silica gel and crystallized from 20 isopropyl ether/hexanes to give 8.04 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester as yellow crystals. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.45$.

- 25 b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ester product from part(a) (1.66 g., 5.0 mmole) and pyridine (2.02 ml., 25 30 mmole) in dichloromethane (10 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated via gas-tight syringe with

ethyl chloroformate (0.57 ml., 6.0 mmole). After stirring at 0° for one hour, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (10 ml. each) and treated with
5 5N hydrochloric acid (3.0 ml., pH 1). After stirring at room temperature for one hour, the reaction is cooled in an ice bath and quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate. After partial
10 evaporation, the remaining aqueous phase is diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is
15 flash chromatographed and crystallized from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether to give 1.403 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester as white crystals; m.p. 156 -157°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.40$.
20 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{21}N_3O_7$:
C, 55.24; H, 5.41; N, 10.74
Found: C, 55.23; H, 5.38; N, 10.68.

Example 12

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-
25 1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis (1-
methylethyl) ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (1.66 g., 5.0 mmole)
30 and pyridine (2.0 g., 25 mmole) in distilled dichloromethane (10 ml.) in an ice bath under

argon is treated via gas tight syringe with isopropyl chloroformate (0.68 ml., 6.0 mmole). After the addition is completed, the ice bath is removed and the reaction mixture is stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture is then evaporated and the residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (10 ml. each), treated with 1N hydrochloric acid, and stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The reaction is then quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate and evaporated. The residue is diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is chromatographed and crystallized from isopropyl ether/dichloromethane to give 1.307 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester as translucent colorless crystals; m.p. 143 - 144°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.48$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_7$:
C, 56.29; H, 5.72; N, 10.36
Found: C, 56.46; H, 5.65; N, 10.29.

Example 13

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-(phenylmethyl) ester

Following the procedure of Example 12 but employing benzyl chloroformate (0.93 ml., 0.65 mmole), one obtains 1.486 g. of white

crystalline 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitro-phenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-(phenylmethyl) ester;

5 m.p. 158 - 159°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.50.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{23}H_{23}N_3O_7$:

C, 60.92; H, 5.11; N, 9.27

Found: C, 61.00; H, 5.17; N, 9.27.

Example 14

10 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

15

A mixture of 2-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, methyl ester (5.0 g., 18.3 mmole), 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (4.10 g., 23.8 mmole) and sodium bicarbonate (4.61 g., 54.9 mmole) in dimethylformamide (27 ml.) is stirred overnight under argon at room temperature. The mixture is then heated at 60° (oil bath) for 5 hours. The resulting mixture is partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase is washed with water (ten times) and saturated sodium chloride, dried over potassium carbonate, and evaporated to give 7.28 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester as a light brown oil. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) major spot at R_f = 0.56.

20

25

30

b) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester

5 A solution of the methyl ester product from part (a) (1.80 g., 4.53 mmole) and pyridine (2.21 ml., 27.35 mmole) in dichloromethane (11 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated via gas tight syringe with ethyl chloroformate. After stirring at 0° for 15 minutes, the ice bath
10 is removed and the reaction is stirred at room temperature for 1.5 hours. The mixture is then evaporated and the residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (10 ml. each). The resulting solution is treated with 5N hydrochloric acid
15 (60 ml., pH 2) and stirred at room temperature 1.5 hours. The reaction is then evaporated and partitioned between saturated sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over
20 anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and crystallized from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether to give 1.291 g. of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester as shiny white crystals; m.p.
25 159 - 160°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 2:1) $R_f = 0.48$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{16}N_2O_5Cl_2$:

C, 49.63; H, 4.16; N, 7.24; Cl, 18.31

Found: C, 49.71; H, 4.15; N, 7.15; Cl, 18.31.

Example 156-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester

- 5 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (1.47 g., 4.28 mmole) and distilled pyridine (1.7 ml., 21 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (16 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated via
- 10 gas tight syringe with methyl chloroformate (0.40 ml., 5.14 mmole). After stirring for one hour at 0°, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/
- 15 methanol (10 ml. each) and treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (3.0 ml.). After stirring at room temperature for one hour, the reaction is cooled in an ice bath and quenched with sodium bicarbonate. After partial evaporation, the
- 20 aqueous phase is diluted with water and extracted with chloroform. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is flash chromatographed and crystallized from
- 25 isopropyl ether/dichloromethane to give 668 mg. of white crystalline 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-
- carboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester; m.p. 197 - 205°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.20$.
- 30 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{16}N_2O_5Cl_2$:
C, 49.63; H, 4.16; N, 7.23; Cl, 18.31
Found: C, 49.35; H, 4.16; N, 7.27; Cl, 18.51.

Example 16

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

5 Following the procedure of Example 15 but
employing isopropyl chloroformate (0.58 ml.,
5.10 mmole) one obtains 1.219 g., (69%) of white
crystalline 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-
methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
10 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 139 - 140°.
TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1)
 $R_f = 0.34$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{20}N_2O_5Cl_2$:

C, 52.06; H, 4.85; N, 6.74; Cl, 17.07

15 Found: C, 51.91; H, 4.66; N, 6.73; Cl, 16.80.

Example 17

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-methyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

20 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichloro-phenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

A solution of 2-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1-methylethyl
25 ester (6.0 g., 20.0 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide
(20 ml.) is treated with 2-methylpseudourea
hydrogen sulfate (4.3 g., 25.0 mmole) and sodium
bicarbonate (6.3 g., 75.0 mmole). The reaction
mixture is heated at 65° for 48 hours. It is then
30 allowed to cool to room temperature and is diluted
with ethyl acetate. The solid is filtered off and

the filtrate is washed with water and brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is triturated with isopropyl ether to give 3.79 g. of light yellow solid 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester; m.p. 139 - 141°. Concentration of the mother liquor and trituration with isopropyl ether provides a second crop (0.87 g.).

- 10 b) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-methyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the 1-methylethyl ester product from part(a) (10 g., 2.8 mmole) in dry
15 dichloromethane (10 ml.) and pyridine (0.70 ml., 8.40 mmole) under argon is cooled to 0° and treated dropwise with methyl chloroformate (0.28 ml., 3.6 mmole). After the addition is completed, the reaction is allowed to warm to room
20 temperature and stirred for 2 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the residue is dissolved in methanol (12 ml.). It is then treated with 1N hydrochloric acid (4.0 ml.) and stirred for one hour. Most of the methanol is evaporated and the
25 residue is partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic extract is washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Evaporation of the solvent gives a colorless residue which is recrystallized from dichloro-
30 methane/isopropyl ether to give 745 mg. of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-

oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-methyl
5-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 208 - 210°. TLC
(silica gel; acetone:hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.40$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}Cl_2N_2O_5$:

5 C, 51.01; H, 4.28; N, 7.00; Cl, 17.72

Found: C, 51.11; H, 4.48; N, 6.98; Cl, 17.73.

Example 18

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester

10 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-
4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid,
methyl ester (1.56 g., 4.73 mmole) and pyridine
(2.2 ml., 27 mmole) in dichloromethane (10 ml.) in
15 an ice bath under argon is treated via gas tight
syringe with methyl chloroformate (0.44 ml.,
5.68 mmole). After stirring at 0° for one hour,
the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue
is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (25 ml.
each) and treated with 5N hydrochloric acid
20 (40 ml., pH 1). After stirring at room temperature
for one hour, the reaction is cooled in an ice
bath and quenched with sodium bicarbonate. After
partial evaporation, the remaining aqueous phase
is diluted with water and extracted with ethyl
25 acetate. The organic phase is washed with
saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous
magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is
flash chromatographed and crystallized from ethyl
acetate/hexanes to give 1.105 g. of 6-(2,3-dichloro-
30 phenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-
pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester as

light, fluffy white crystals; m.p. 235 - 236°.

TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 2:1)

$R_f = 0.37$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{14}Cl_2N_2O_5$:

5 C, 48.28; H, 3.78; N, 7.51; Cl, 19.00

Found: C, 48.28; H, 3.79; N, 7.47; Cl, 18.95.

Example 19

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl
10 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

Following the procedure of Example 18 but employing isopropyl chloroformate (0.62 ml., 5.44 mmole), one obtains 1.065 g., (59%) of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-15 2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester as white crystals; m.p. 162 - 163°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 2:1) $R_f = 0.56$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}Cl_2N_2O_5$:

20 C, 50.89; H, 4.52; N, 6.98; Cl, 17.67

Found: C, 51.08; H, 4.49; N, 7.01; Cl, 17.56.

Example 20

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl
25 5-(1-methylethyl)ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (1.2 g., 3.37 mmole) and pyridine (1.0 ml.) in dichloromethane (10 ml.)
30 under argon is cooled to 0° and treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.4 ml., 4.04 mmole).

After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for one hour. The solvent is then stripped off to provide a colorless solid.

5 This crude material is dissolved in methanol (12 ml.) and treated with 2N hydrochloric acid (3 ml.). The reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature overnight precipitating a colorless solid. The solvent is evaporated and the residue
10 is dissolved in ethyl acetate. The resulting solution is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate solution, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is stripped off and the residue is triturated with isopropyl ether to
15 give 1.12 g. of colorless solid. Recrystallization from dichloromethane - isopropyl ether gives 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester as a colorless solid;
20 m.p. 173 - 175°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 60:40) $R_f = 0.30$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_5$:

C, 52.06; H, 4.85; N, 6.74; Cl, 17.07

Found: C, 52.07; H, 4.61; N, 6.49, Cl, 17.07.

25 Example 21

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis (1-methylethyl) ester

Following the procedure of Example 20
30 but employing isopropyl chloroformate (0.47 ml., 4.04 mmole), one obtains 1.19 g. (82.6%) of

6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis (1-methylethyl) ester as a colorless solid; m.p. 158 - 160°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 60:40) $R_f = 0.40$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_5$:

C, 53.15; H, 5.17; N, 6.52; Cl, 16.52

Found: C, 53.46; H, 5.21; N, 6.24; Cl, 16.27.

Example 22

10 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (1.25 g., 3.64 mmole) and pyridine (2.0 ml., 25 mmole), in distilled dichloromethane (7.0 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated via gas tight syringe with benzyl chloroformate (0.78 ml., 5.46 mmole). The ice bath is removed and the reaction is stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. It is then evaporated, taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (10 ml. each), and treated with 1N hydrochloric acid (8 ml., pH 1). After stirring at room temperature for one hour, the reaction is quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate and evaporated. The residue is partitioned between ethyl acetate and water. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride and evaporated. Flash chromatography and crystallization from isopropyl ether/
dichloromethane gives 1.007 g. of 6-(2,3-dichloro-

phenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester as white crystals; m.p. 160 - 161°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.44.

5 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{20}Cl_2N_2O_5$:

C, 57.03; H, 4.35; N, 6.05; Cl, 15.30

Found: C, 56.86; H, 4.32; N, 5.98; Cl, 15.41.

Example 23

10 6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

a) 2-[(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester

15 A solution of 2-chloro-3-nitrobenzaldehyde (2.00 g., 10.8 mmole), ethyl acetoacetate (1.37 ml., 10.78 mmole), piperidine (0.25 ml.) and acetic acid (0.5 ml.) in benzene (21 ml.) under argon is fitted with a Dean-Stark trap and heated at 110° (oil bath) for 3 hours. The reaction is diluted
20 with ether and washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate, 1N hydrochloric acid, and saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to give 2-[(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl
25 ester as a red oil (3.42 g.). TLC (silica gel; ether/hexanes) R_f = 0.31 and 0.43.

b) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

30 A mixture of 2-[(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (10.8

mmole), 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (2.42 g., 14.0 mmole), and sodium bicarbonate (2.72 g., 32.4 mmole) in dimethylformamide (16 ml.) is heated at 60° (oil bath) overnight under argon.

5 The mixture is diluted with water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with water (7 times) and saturated sodium chloride, dried over potassium carbonate, and evaporated to give 4.10 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as a red oil. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 2:1) major spot at $R_f = 0.76$.

10 c) 6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ethyl ester product from part(b) (1.72 g., 4.8 mmole) and pyridine (2.1 ml., 26.0 mmole) in dichloromethane (16 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated dropwise via gas tight syringe with isopropyl chloroformate (0.77 ml., 6.77 mmole). After 15 minutes at 0°, the ice bath is removed and the reaction is stirred at ambient temperature for 2 hours. The mixture is then concentrated. The residue is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (about 10 ml. each) and the resulting solution is treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (5.0 ml., pH 2) and stirred at room temperature for one hour. The reaction is then evaporated and partitioned between sodium bicarbonate and ethyl acetate. The organic phase

is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, chromatographed, and crystallized from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether to give the product as off-white crystals (greater than 1.1 g.). These solids are recrystallized from ethyl acetate/isopropanol to give 826 mg. of 6-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester as sharp white needles; m.p. 194 - 195°. TLC (silica gel; 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) $R_f = 0.36$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{20}N_3O_7Cl$:

C, 50.77; H, 4.73; N, 9.87; Cl, 8.32

Found: C, 51.13; H, 5.11; N, 9.48; Cl, 8.10.

Example 24

6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

Following the procedure of Example 23 but employing ethyl chloroformate (0.68 ml., 7.07 mmole), one obtains 949 mg. (45%) of 6-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as white powdery crystals; m.p. 176 - 178°. TLC (silica gel; 20% ethyl acetate/hexanes) $R_f = 0.36$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}N_3O_7Cl$:

C, 49.58; H, 4.41; N, 10.20; Cl, 8.61

Found: C, 49.71; H, 4.38; N, 10.27; Cl, 8.55.

Example 25

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-
2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl
5-(1-methylethyl) ester

- 5 a) 2-[[2-(Methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]methylene]-3-
oxobutanoic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

A mixture of 2-methylthiopyridine-3-carbaldehyde (0.82 g., 5.3 mmole) [prepared according to the procedure of Christensen et al.,
10 Synthesis, 1980, pages 405 - 407] and isopropyl acetoacetate (0.77 g., 5.3 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is treated with acetic acid (4 drops), piperidine (6 drops) and anhydrous magnesium sulfate (1.5 g.). The mixture is
15 stirred at room temperature for 65 hours. The solution is filtered, stripped in vacuo, and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous washes are back extracted with
20 fresh ethyl acetate. The combined organic solutions are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.4 g. of amber oil. Flash chromatography and elution with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives 1.25 g. of
25 2-[[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1-methylethyl ester as an oil. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.56, 0.61$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{14}H_{17}NO_3S$:

30 C, 60.19; H, 6.14; N, 5.02; S, 11.48

Found: C, 59.54; H, 6.00; N, 4.95; S, 11.34.

b) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]methylene]-3-oxo-butanoic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (1.25 g., 4.5 mmole) and 2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (1.01 g., 5.87 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (7 ml.) under argon is treated with sodium bicarbonate (1.13 g., 13.5 mmole) and warmed at 60° overnight. The crude reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water (twice), and saturated brine. The aqueous washes are back extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.71 g. of crude product. Flash chromatography and elution with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives 800 mg. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester as an oil. TLC (silica gel, ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.37$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{21}N_3O_3S$:

C, 57.29; H, 6.31; N, 12.53; S, 9.56
Found: C, 54.41; H, 5.96; N, 11.42; S, 8.81.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl)ester

The 1-methylethyl ester product from part (b) (800 mg., 2.36 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml.)

under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with pyridine (0.93 ml., 0.93 g., 11.8 mmole) and then with ethyl chloroformate (0.30 ml., 0.33 g., 3.06 mmole) over a 10 - 15 minute period. After stirring for 2 hours at 0 - 5°, the mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water (twice), and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 860 mg. of an amorphous solid. This material (860 mg., 2.1 mmole) is taken up in methanol/tetrahydrofuran (15 ml. each) and is warmed to achieve solution. The solution is then cooled in an ice bath and treated with 2N hydrochloric acid to a pH of about 2. The mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature and then concentrated in vacuo. The residue is taken up in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 830 mg. of crude product. Trituration with isopropyl ether/hexane followed by crystallization from dichloromethane/hexane gives 520 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 142 - 145°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.55$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{23}N_3O_5S$:
C, 54.94; H, 5.89; N, 10.68; S, 8.15
Found: C, 54.56; H, 5.87; N, 10.56; S, 8.08.

Example 263,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester

5 A solution of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1,1-dimethylethyl) ester (1.5 g., 3.70 mmole) [prepared as set forth in Example 6] in dichloromethane (10 ml.) at room temperature
10 under argon is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (3.0 ml.). After stirring for 3 hours, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is triturated with ether to give an off-white solid (1.2 g.). This solid is dissolved in 5% methanol/
15 dichloromethane, diluted with isopropyl ether (45 ml.), and gently boiled to remove the dichloromethane. After cooling to room temperature, the solids which precipitate are vacuum dried at 70° (oil bath) to give 1.057 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-
20 dicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester as white crystals; m.p. sinters at 120 - 130°. TLC (silica gel; 2% methanol/ethyl acetate) R_f = 0.67.
 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{15}N_3O_7$:
25 C, 51.58; H, 4.33; N, 12.03
 Found: C, 51.32; H, 4.47; N, 11.70.

Example 27

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl
1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester,
5 monohydrochloride

a) 2-Methoxy-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-
1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl
1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-
10 methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
acid, ethyl ester (1.60 g., 5.0 mmole) and dry
triethylamine (2.70 ml., 20 mmole) in dry
dichloromethane (10 ml.) in an ice bath under
argon is treated dropwise via gas tight syringe
15 with a 1.3 M solution of phosgene in benzene
(5.0 ml., 6.5 mmole). After stirring at 0° for
3 hours, more phosgene solution (1.0 ml., 1.3 mmole)
is added and the reaction is stirred an additional
30 minutes. While still at 0°, N-benzyl-N-methyl
20 ethanolamine (1.22 ml., 7.5 mmole) is added via gas
tight syringe. The reaction is then stirred at
room temperature for 9 hours. The reaction is
partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated
sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is washed
25 with saturated sodium chloride, dried over
potassium carbonate, and evaporated. The resultant
yellow oil is purified via flash chromatography
(25% acetone/hexane plus a small amount of
triethylamine) to give 3.2 g. of 2-methoxy-4-methyl-
30 6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl]
ester. TLC (30% acetone/hexane) major spot at
R_f = 0.31.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

- 5 The crude ester product from part (a) (3.2 g., 5.0 mmole) is taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (20 ml. each), treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (3.0 ml., pH 1), and stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture is
- 10 then partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The free base is regenerated, flash chromatographed
- 15 (25% acetone/hexanes), taken up in ethanol, and treated with methanolic hydrochloric acid. The precipitated solids are filtered and dried to give 847 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl
- 20 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride as white crystals; m.p. 189 - 191°. A second crop of 285 mg. is obtained from the mother liquor. TLC (silica gel; 40% acetone/hexanes) $R_f = 0.28$. (silica gel; dichloromethane:methanol: acetic acid, 15:1:1) $R_f = 0.18$.
- 25 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{28}N_4O_7 \cdot HCl$:
 C, 56.33; H, 5.48; N, 10.51; Cl, 6.65
 Found: C, 56.13; H, 5.66; N, 10.24; Cl, 6.70.

Example 28

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methyl-
ethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl]
5 ester, monohydrochloride

a) 2-Methoxy-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-
pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl)
1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-
10 methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
acid, 1-methylethyl ester (2.00 g., 6.0 mmole) and
triethylamine (3.34 ml., 24.0 mmole) in dichloro-
methane (24 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is
treated via gas tight syringe with a 1.3 M
15 solution of phosgene in benzene (6.0 ml., 7.8 mmole).
After stirring at 0° for 2 hours, the reaction is
treated with N-benzyl-N-methyl ethanolamine
(1.46 ml., 9.0 mmole) and stirred at room tempera-
ture overnight. The reaction is then diluted with
20 water and extracted with dichloromethane. The
organic phase is washed with saturated sodium
chloride and evaporated. Flash chromatography of
the residue gives 4.09 g. of 2-methoxy-4-methyl-6-
(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
25 acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)-
amino]ethyl] ester as a yellow oil. TLC (silica
gel; 30% acetone/hexanes) major spot at $R_f = 0.39$.
b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methyl-
ethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester,
30 monohydrochloride

A solution of the crude ester product from
part (a) (4.09 g., 5.94 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran/

methanol (20 ml. each) is treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (4.0 ml., pH 1). After stirring at room temperature for 4 hours, the reaction mixture is evaporated, diluted with water, and
5 extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium bicarbonate and saturated sodium chloride, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated to give a yellow oil. This residue is taken up in ether, treated
10 with 1.2 N methanolic hydrochloric acid (6.0 ml.), capped, and allowed to stand at room temperature for one hour. The mixture is evaporated and crystallized from ethanol. Two additional crops also crystallize. All three are combined and
15 triturated with ether to give 1.220 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, mono-hydrochloride; m.p. 183-185°. TLC(silica gel; 10%
20 methanol/dichloromethane) $R_f = 0.44$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}N_4O_7 \cdot HCl$:
C, 57.09; H, 5.71; N, 10.24; Cl, 6.48
Found: C, 57.20; H, 5.74; N, 10.32; Cl, 6.27.

Example 29

25 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monooxalate salt

a) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-2-methoxy-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester
30

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-

carboxylic acid, ethyl ester (4.09 g., 9.90 mmole) and dry triethylamine (5.58 ml., 40.0 mmole) in dichloromethane (40 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is treated via gas tight syringe with a
5 1.3 M solution of phosgene in benzene (9.9 ml., 12.9 mmole) and stirred at 0° for 2 hours. The resulting mixture is then treated with N-benzyl-N-methyl ethanolamine (2.4 ml., 14.8 mmole) and stirred at room temperature overnight. The
10 reaction is then partitioned between ethyl acetate and saturated sodium bicarbonate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over potassium carbonate, and evaporated. The residue is flash chromatographed to give 1.09 g.
15 of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-2-methoxy-4-methyl-1,5(6H)pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methylphenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester as a clear oil. TLC (silica gel; 15% ethyl acetate/dichloromethane) $R_f = 0.39$.
20 b) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monooxalate salt

A solution of the ester product from
25 part (a) (1.09 g., 2.04 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (20 ml. each) is treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (5.0 ml.) and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The reaction is quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate and extracted
30 with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride, dried over

anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The free base (1.55 g., 3.17 mmole) is taken up in isopropanol (31 ml.) and treated with oxalic acid (349 mg., 3.49 mmole). After unsuccessful attempts to crystallize from isopropanol, the desired oxalic salt (1.0 g.) is crystallized from acetonitrile/isopropyl ether. A second crop (130 mg.) crystallizes from the mother liquor. The two crops are combined and recrystallized from acetonitrile/isopropyl ether to give 992 mg. of the desired monooxalate salt. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate/methanol (trace) gives 420 mg. of white crystals. A second crop of about 400 mg. precipitates from the mother liquor after rinsing the first crop with ether. These two crops are combined and triturated with ether to give 760 mg. of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester as white crystals; m.p. gradual 105 - 155°. TLC(silica gel; 10% methanol/dichloromethane) $R_f = 0.51$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{27}Cl_2N_3O_5 \cdot C_2H_2O_4$:
C, 53.12; H, 4.79; N, 6.88; Cl, 11.61
Found: C, 52.98; H, 4.69; N, 6.93; Cl, 11.61.

Example 30

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester

A solution of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)-

methylenel]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 2-[methyl(phenyl-
methyl)amino]ethyl ester (5.0 g., 10.6 mmole)
in dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is treated with
2-methylpseudourea hydrogen sulfate (2.37 g.,
5 13.78 mmole) and sodium bicarbonate (6.0 g.,
71.4 mmole). The reaction is allowed to stir at
room temperature for one hour and then heated at
70° for 16 hours. After cooling to room
temperature, it is diluted with ether-
10 dichloromethane (75:25), filtered, and the
filtrate is washed with water and brine. After
drying over magnesium sulfate, the solvent is
evaporated to give a yellow oil. Flash
chromatography using 3% methanol in dichloro-
15 methane gives 2.52 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-
methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
acid, 2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester.
b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-
oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-
20 methylethyl) 5-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]-
ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

A solution of the product from part (a)
(2.0 g., 4.57 mmole) in dichloromethane
(7.0 ml.) and pyridine (1.5 ml., 18.3 mmole) is
25 cooled to 0° under argon and treated with
isopropyl chloroformate (0.65 ml., 5.48 mmole).
After the addition is completed, the cooling bath
is removed and the reaction is allowed to stir at
room temperature for 2 hours. The solvent is
30 removed in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in
methanol (12 ml.). This is then treated with 2.5 N

hydrochloric acid (50 ml.) and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for one hour. The methanol is evaporated, and the residue is treated with 1N sodium hydroxide until pH of about 5 10 to 11 and then is extracted with chloroform. The combined extracts are washed with brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. Evaporation gives a colorless foam which is dissolved in ether and treated with ethereal 10 hydrochloric acid (4.5 ml. of 1.2N solution). The colorless solid that precipitates out is filtered and dried at 70° under high vacuum to give 2.2 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methyl-15 ethyl) 5-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride; m.p. foams at 128° (softens above 105°).

Example 31

20 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] 5-(1-methylethyl) ester, monohydrochloride

25 a) 2-Methoxy-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (5.03 g., 15.1 mmole) [prepared as set forth in Example 11 (a)] and dry 30 triethylamine (10.5 ml., 75.4 mmole) in dichloromethane (30 ml.) in an ice bath under argon is

treated dropwise via gas tight syringe with a 1.3 M solution of phosgene in benzene (15.1 ml., 19.6 mmole). The resulting mixture is stirred in the bath for 20 hours. After cooling in a fresh ice bath, the mixture is treated with more triethylamine (5.5 ml., 39.5 mmole) and 1.3 M phosgene in benzene solution (7.5 ml., 9.8 mmole). After 4 hours stirring in the bath, the reaction is treated with N-benzyl-4-hydroxypiperidine (3.75 g., 19.6 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 18 hours. The reaction is then diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water and saturated sodium chloride. The evaporated organic phase is then flash chromatographed to give 4.1 g. of 2-methoxy-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] 5-(1-methylethyl) ester as an oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] 5-(1-methylethyl) ester, monohydrochloride

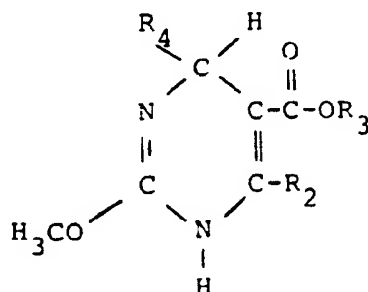
A solution of the ester product from part (a) (1.22 g., 2.21 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran and methanol (18 ml. each) is treated with 1N hydrochloric acid (3.0 ml., pH 1), and stirred at room temperature for 90 minutes. The reaction is quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate and partially evaporated. The remaining aqueous phase is then extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic phase is washed with saturated

sodium chloride, dried over potassium carbonate,
and evaporated. The residue is taken up in ether
and treated with 1.2 M ethereal hydrochloric acid
(3.0 ml., 3.6 mmole). The solids which
5 precipitate are filtered and vacuum dried. The
resulting impure product is crystallized from iso-
propanol and triturated with acetonitrile/ether to
give 944 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitro-
phenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
10 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidyl] 5-(1-methylethyl)
ester, monohydrochloride as a colorless solid; m.p.
greater than 250°. TLC (silica gel; 10% methanol/
dichloromethane) $R_f = 0.54$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{28}H_{32}N_4O_7 \cdot HCl \cdot 0.37 H_2O$:
15 C, 58.01; H, 5.87; N, 9.66; Cl, 6.12
Found: C, 58.01; H, 5.87; N, 9.53; Cl, 6.12.

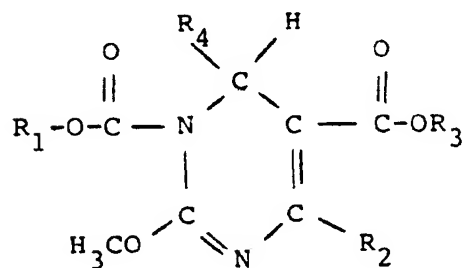
Examples 32 - 55

Following the procedures of Examples 2 to 25 and 27 to 31, the substituted 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester shown in Col. I is reacted to give the 1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid ester shown below in Col. II. Treatment with hydrochloric acid yields the product shown in Col. III.

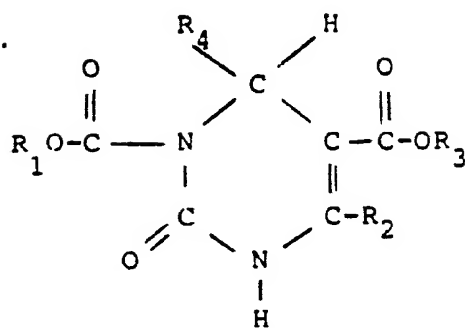
Col. I

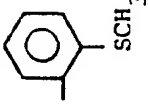
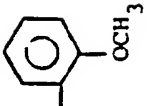
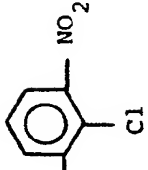
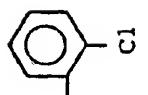



Col. II



Col. III



35	Example	<u>R₃</u>	<u>R₂</u>	<u>R₄</u>	<u>R₁</u>
32		-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₃		-C ₂ H ₅
33		-CH-(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃		-CH-(CH ₃) ₂
34		-CH-(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃		-(CH ₂) ₂ -N(CH ₂) ₂ -CH ₂ -C ₆ H ₅
35		-(CH ₂) ₂ -O-CH ₂ -C ₆ H ₅	-CH ₃		-(CH ₂) ₂ -O-CH ₂ -C ₆ H ₅
36		-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₃		-C ₂ H ₅

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

Example	R ₃	R ₂	R ₄	R ₁
37	-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₃		-C ₂ H ₅
38	-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₃		-C ₂ H ₅
39	-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₃		-C ₂ H ₅
40	-CH ₂ -CH-(CH ₃) ₂	-CH ₃		-C ₂ H ₅
41	-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₃		-(CH ₂) ₂ -O-C ₂ H ₅

5

10



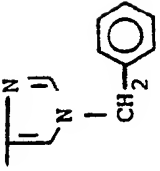
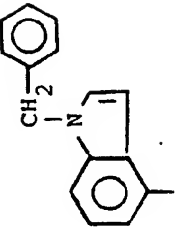
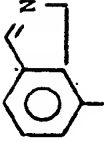
15

20

25

30

35

Example	R_3	R_2	R_4	R_1
42	$-(CH_2)_2-S-CH_3$	$-CH_3$		$-(CH_2)_2-S-CH_3$
43	$-(CH_2)_2-S-$ 	$-CH_3$		$-C_2H_5$
44	$-(CH_2)_2-N(CH_3)_2$	$-CH_3$		$-C_2H_5$
45	$-\overset{O}{\parallel}C-CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$	$-CH_3$		$-\overset{O}{\parallel}C-CH_2-N(CH_3)_2$

5

10


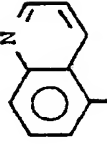
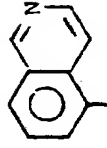
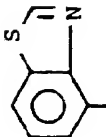
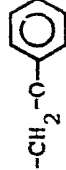
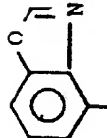
15

20

25

30

35

Example	R ₁	R ₂	R ₃	R ₄
46	-C ₂ H ₅		-C ₂ H ₅	
47	-C ₂ H ₅	-CF ₃	-C ₂ H ₅	
48	-C ₂ H ₅	-CH ₂ -O-CH ₃	-C ₂ H ₅	
49	-C ₂ H ₅		-C ₂ H ₅	

5

10

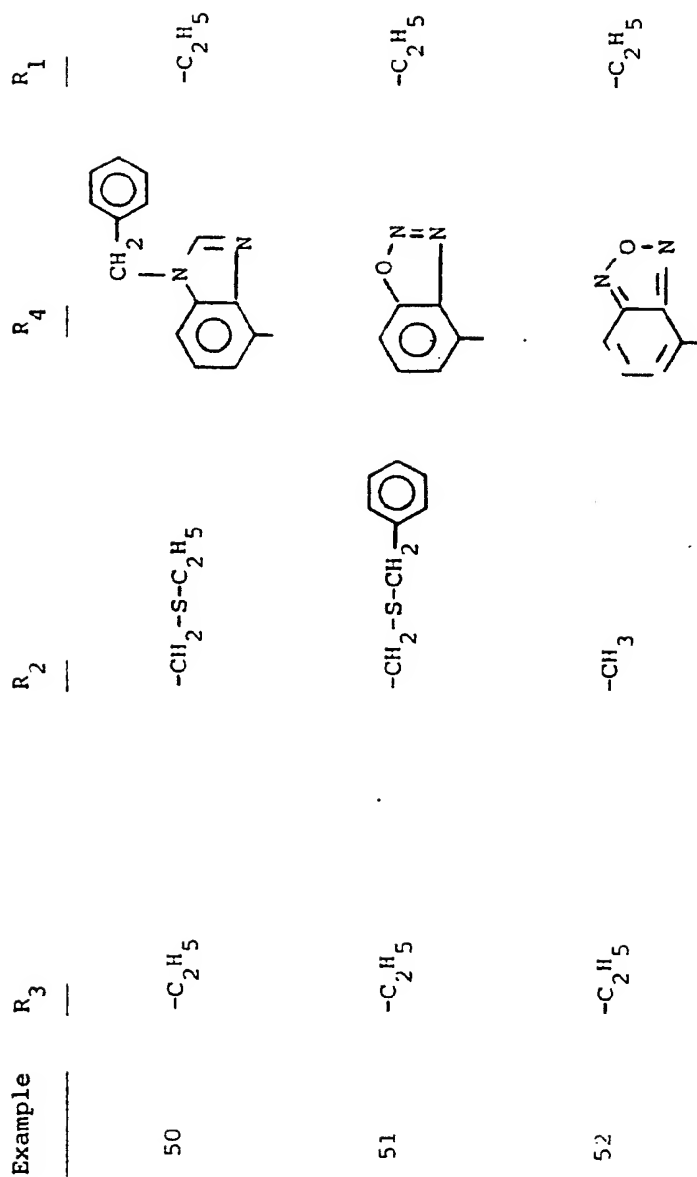
15

20

25

30

35



The N-protecting groups in Examples 43, 44, and 50 are removed as the last step in the synthesis.

Example 53

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-
5 2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-6-methyl-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-
phenyl]-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-5-pyrimidine-
carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

10 A solution of 2-[[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-
methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester
(2.8 g., 10.0 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide is
treated with S-(benzyl)thiopseudourea
hydrochloride (2.43 g., 12.0 mmole) and sodium
15 acetate (984 mg., 12.0 mmole). The reaction
mixture is stirred at room temperature for 2 hours
and then heated at 60° for 4 hours. The reaction
is then cooled to room temperature, diluted with
ether, and filtered. The filtrate is washed with
20 water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After
drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the
solvent is evaporated. The residue is purified by
flash chromatography (2% ethyl acetate in dichloro-
methane) to provide 3.6 g. of 1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-
25 4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-
5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as a light
yellow foam. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/
hexanes, 30:70) $R_f = 0.51$.

b) 4-Methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-
[(phenylmethyl)thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-
dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-
5 [2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-
5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (3.3 g.,
7.6 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) and
pyridine (1.2 ml.) is cooled to 0° under argon and
treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.9 ml.,
10 9.0 mmole). A catalytic amount of 4-dimethylamino
pyridine is added and the reaction is allowed to
warm to room temperature. The reaction is then
stirred overnight and then diluted with ethyl
acetate. The resulting solution is washed with 1N
15 hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate and brine.
After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the
solvent is stripped to provide a yellow foam.
Crystallization from hexanes provides 3.11 g. of
yellow crystalline 4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-
20 phenyl]-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-
dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 85.5 -
87.5°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes,
30:70) R_f = 0.64.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-
25 phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
acid, diethyl ester

A solution of 4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-
phenyl]-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-
dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester (1.0 g.,
30 1.97 mmole) in dry acetonitrile (5 ml.) is treated
with bromotrimethylsilane (1.0 ml., 7.57 mmole)

under argon. The reaction is heated to 60° overnight and then cooled to room temperature. Some starting material is still present (TLC). The acetonitrile and excess bromotrimethylsilane are evaporated and the resulting residue is diluted with ethyl acetate. This solution (yellow) is washed with 5% sodium bicarbonate and brine, and is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. The solvent is evaporated off and the residue is flash chromatographed eluting with 15% acetone in hexanes. The fractions containing the desired product are combined, evaporated, and the residue is crystallized from isopropyl ether/hexanes to give 405 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a yellow solid; m.p. 106 - 108°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.48$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{19}F_3N_2O_4S$:
C, 51.92; H, 4.60; N, 6.73; S, 7.70; F, 13.69
Found: C, 51.99; H, 4.63; N, 6.61; S, 7.86; F, 13.70.

Examples 54

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
a) 1,4-Dihydro-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester, hydrochloride

A solution of 2-[(2-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (3.09 g., 11.4 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (7.0 ml.) under argon is treated with S-(benzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (2.31 g., 11.4 mmole) and sodium

- acetate (984 mg., 12.0 mmole). The reaction is heated at 60° for 4 hours and then allowed to cool to ambient temperature. It is diluted with ethyl acetate and the solid is filtered off. The
- 5 filtrate is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is stripped off to yield a yellow foam. This material is dissolved in iso-
- 10 propanol (30 ml.) and treated with methanolic hydrochloric acid (3.5 ml. of 4N solution). Most of the methanol is evaporated and the solution is refrigerated overnight. The solid that precipitates out is filtered, washed with iso-
- 15 propanol and dried to provide 4.4 g. of 1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester, hydrochloride as a light yellow solid. An analytically pure sample is obtained by recrystallization from isopropanol-dichloro-
- 20 methane; m.p. 151.5 - 153°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.38$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_4S \cdot HCl$:
C, 56.31; H, 4.95; N, 9.38; S, 7.16; Cl, 7.91
Found: C, 56.18; H, 5.15; N, 9.15; S, 6.90; Cl, 7.87.
- 25 b) 4-Methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
- A solution of 1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
- 30 acid, ethyl ester, hydrochloride (4.0 g., 10.0 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) and pyridine (2.16 ml.,

26.7 mmole) is cooled to 0° under argon and treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (1.1 ml., 11.0 mmole). After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed and the reaction mixture is allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 hours. It is then diluted with ethyl acetate and the resulting solution is washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, the solvent is stripped and the residue is crystallized from ether-hexanes to give 4.01 g. of 4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a yellow solid; m.p. 110 - 112°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 40:60) R_f = 0.53.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{24}H_{25}N_3O_6S$:

C, 59.61; H, 5.21; N, 8.69; S, 6.63

Found: C, 59.82; H, 5.32; N, 8.52; S, 6.66.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A suspension of 4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-[(phenylmethyl)thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester (2.0 g., 4.14 mmole) in dry acetonitrile (10 ml.) under argon is treated with bromotrimethylsilane (2.5 ml.) using a gas tight syringe. The reaction mixture is heated at 70° for 36 hours and then cooled to room temperature. The solvent is stripped and the residue is purified by flash chromatography

(25% ethyl acetate in hexanes). The desired product is crystallized from isopropyl ether-hexanes to give 590 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 130 - 132°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/hexanes, 50:50) R_f = 0.48.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_6S$:

C, 51.90; H, 4.87; N, 10.68; S, 8.15

10 Found: C, 51.94; H, 4.69; N, 10.33; S, 8.04.

Example 55

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-ethyl ester

15 a) S-(4-Methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride

A suspension of thiourea (38 g., 50.0 mmole) in dry tetrahydrofuran (40 ml.) is cooled to 0° under argon and is treated dropwise with 4-methoxybenzylchloride (8.0 g., 50.0 mmole). After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed and the reaction is allowed to stir at room temperature for 2 hours. It is then heated at 60 - 65° for 4 hours whereupon a colorless voluminous precipitate is formed. The reaction is allowed to cool down to room temperature and is diluted with anhydrous ether. The solid is filtered off and washed with anhydrous ether to give 10.92 g. of S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride; m.p. 161 - 163.5°.

20

25

30

Anal. calc'd. for $C_9H_{12}N_2OS \cdot HCl$:

C, 46.45; H, 5.63; N, 12.04; S, 13.78;

Cl, 15.23

Found: C, 46.48; H, 5.64; N, 12.25; S, 13.74;

5 Cl, 15.31.

b) 4-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-
[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-
5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

A solution of 2-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-
10 methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, methyl ester
(1.36 g., 5.0 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide
(5 ml.) is treated with S-(4-methoxybenzyl)-
thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.16 g., 5.0 mmole)
and sodium acetate (420 mg., 5.0 mmole) under
15 argon at room temperature. The reaction is heated
at 60° for 4 hours and then allowed to cool down
to room temperature. It is diluted with ethyl
acetate and the solid is filtered off. The
filtrate is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate,
20 and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium
sulfate, the solvent is evaporated to provide
2.21 g. of 4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-
2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-
pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester as a light
25 yellow foam. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate/
hexanes 40:60) $R_f = 0.38$.

c) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-[[(4-
methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-
carboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-ethyl ester

30 A solution of 4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,4-
dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-

methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (2.17 g., 4.80 mmole) in dichloromethane (10 ml.) and pyridine (0.8 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.6 ml., 6.5 mmole) at 0° under argon. After the addition is completed, the reaction mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 3 hours. Anhydrous ether (60 ml.) is added and the resulting solution is washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. It is dried over magnesium sulfate and evaporated to provide a yellow foam. Crystallization from ether-hexanes provides 2.25 g. of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-4-methyl-2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-ethyl ester; m.p. 134 - 135°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 40:60) R_f = 0.53.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{24}H_{24}Cl_2N_2O_5S$:

C, 55.07; H, 4.62; N, 5.35; S, 6.12; Cl, 13.55

Found: C, 55.15; H, 4.47; N, 5.42; S, 6.33; Cl, 13.47.

d) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-ethyl ester

A suspension of the ester product from part (c) (1.0 g., 1.91 mmole) in anhydrous benzene (5 ml.) under argon is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 ml.). The resulting solution is heated at 70° (oil bath temperature) for 30 hours. The reaction is then cooled to ambient temperature and the solvent stripped

off. The residue is purified by flash chromatography on silica gel (5% ethyl acetate in dichloromethane). The resulting product is crystallized from dichloromethane-isopropyl ether to give
5 589 mg. of yellow solid product. This material is combined with a previous batch and recrystallized from dichloromethane-benzene-hexanes to give an analytically pure sample of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-
10 dicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-ethyl ester; m.p. 190 - 191°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.43$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{16}Cl_2N_2O_4S$:
C, 47.65; H, 4.00; N, 6.95; S, 7.95; Cl, 17.56
15 Found: C, 47.91; H, 3.97; N, 6.66; S, 7.92; Cl, 17.50.

Example 56

3,6-Dihydro-6-(2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
a) 1,4-Dihydro-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester
20

A mixture of 2-[(2-methoxyphenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (1.61 g., 6.5 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride
25 (1.51 g., 6.5 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.54 g., 6.5 mmole) in dimethylformamide (7 ml.) is stirred and heated at 60° for 4 hours, cooled and diluted with ether. After extraction with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine, the dried solution is
30 evaporated to give 2.8 g. of crude 1,4-dihydro-4-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-

6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester
as an oil.

b) 6-(2-Methoxyphenyl)-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-
thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
5 diethyl ester

A solution of the crude ethyl ester product
from part (a) (2.8 g., 6.5 mmole) in dichloromethane
(15 ml.) containing pyridine (1.1 ml.) is cooled
to 5° and treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate
10 (0.8 ml., 8.0 mmole) and then stirred at room
temperature for 4 hours. After dilution with
ether, the solution is washed with water, 1N hydro-
chloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate, and
brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give
15 2.0 g. of yellow solid 6-(2-methoxyphenyl)-2-
[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-
pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester;
m.p. 116 - 118°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{31}N_2O_6S$:

20 C, 62.50; H, 6.25; N, 5.60

Found: C, 62.34; H, 6.01; N, 5.49.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-6-(2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-
thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
diethyl ester

25 A solution of the diethyl ester product from
part (b) (2.0 g., 4.0 mmole) and trifluoroacetic
acid (1.1 ml.) in benzene (12 ml.) is heated at
70° for 30 minutes. The solvent is evaporated and
the residue is flash chromatographed using
30 dichloromethane:ethyl acetate (98:2) to give
0.7 g. of a mixture containing the desired product.

This material is combined with 0.3 g. of a similar mixture from a previous run and flash chromatographed using ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:3) to give 0.44 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-6-(2-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 117 - 118°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.55.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_5S$:

10 C, 57.12; H, 5.85; N, 7.40; S, 8.47

Found: C, 56.99; H, 5.97; N, 7.19; S, 8.27.

Example 57

6-(2-Chlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

15 a) 4-(2-Chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[(methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 2-[(2-chlorophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (1.26 g., 5.0 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.16 g., 5.0 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.42 g., 5.0 mmole) in dimethylformamide is stirred and heated at 60° for 4 hours. After cooling, ether is added and the solution is extracted with ether, sodium bicarbonate, and brine, then dried and

20 evaporated to give 2.0 g. of 4-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.

30 b) 6-(2-Chlorophenyl)-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A stirred solution of the ethyl ester

product from part (a) (2.0 g., 4.6 mmole) in dichloromethane (12 ml.) containing pyridine (0.8 ml.) is cooled to 5° and treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.5 ml., 5.2 mmole).

5 After stirring for 16 hours at room temperature, the solution is diluted with ether and extracted with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate and brine. The dried solution is concentrated to a small volume to allow slow
10 crystallization. As a result, 1.0 g. of yellow product is obtained; m.p. 107 - 109°. An additional 0.33 g. of product is obtained by repeat treatment of the concentrated mother liquor, in dichloromethane, with pyridine
15 (0.4 ml.) and ethyl chloroformate (0.25 ml.) to give a total yield of 1.33 g. of 6-(2-chloro-phenyl)-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester.

20 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{27}N_2ClO_5S$:

C, 59.69; H, 5.40; N, 5.57

Found: C, 60.03; H, 5.55; N, 5.53.

c) 6-(2-Chlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
25

A stirred solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.3 g., 2.5 mmole) and trifluoroacetic acid (0.65 ml.) in benzene (8 ml.) is heated at 70° for 46 hours. The solvent is
30 evaporated and the crude residue is flash chromatographed using dichloromethane:ethyl acetate

(98:2) to give 0.4 g. of 6-(2-chlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a yellow solid homogeneous material; m.p. 126 - 128°. TLC

5 (silica gel; dichloromethane:ethyl acetate, 98:2) $R_f = 0.25$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_2ClO_4S$:

C, 53.32; H, 5.00; N, 7.31; Cl, 9.25; S, 8.37

Found: C, 53.02; H, 4.96; N, 7.11; Cl, 9.58; S, 8.30.

10 Example 58

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(4-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

15 A stirred mixture of 2-[(4-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (1.97 g., 7.5 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.74 g., 7.5 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.63 g., 7.5 mmole) in dimethylformamide (8 ml.) is heated at 70° for 4 hours. After cooling, ether is added and the solution is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 3.1 g. of

20 crude 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(4-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

30 A solution of the ethyl ester product from

part (a) (3.1 g., 7.0 mmole) and pyridine (1.2 ml.) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is cooled to 5° and treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.92 ml., 9.0 mmole). After stirring at room temperature for 16 hours, the solution is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.95 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(4-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil containing a minor impurity.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(4-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (2.9 g., 5.6 mmole) and trifluoroacetic acid (1.5 ml.) in benzene (20 ml.) is heated at 70° for 3 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the residue is flash chromatographed using dichloromethane:ethyl acetate (98:2) to give 1.05 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(4-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 163 - 165°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.45$.

Anal. calc'd for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_6S$:

C, 51.89; H, 4.86; N, 10.68; S, 8.14

Found: C, 52.03; H, 4.88; N, 10.56; S, 7.95.

Example 59

3,6-Dihydro-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (1.49 g., 6.0 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.4 g., 6.0 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.5 g., 6.0 mmole) in dimethylformamide (7 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 4 hours. After cooling, ether is added and the mixture is washed with water, saturated sodium bicarbonate solution and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.2 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-(4-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.

10 b) 2-[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

15

20

A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part(a) (2.2 g., 5.1 mmole) and pyridine (0.86 ml.) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated slowly with ethyl chloroformate (0.63 ml., 6.5 mmole). After stirring at room temperature overnight, the solution is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.45 g. of 2-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid as an oil containing a small amount of impurity.

25

30

c) 3,6-Dihydro-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the crude diethyl ester product from part (b) (2.45 g., 4.9 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.42 ml., 15 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.63 g., 10 mmole) in dichloromethane (25 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 60 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the residue flash chromatographed using ethyl acetate:hexane (1:4) to give an oil which slowly solidifies to 1.15 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-6-(4-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester, m.p. 130 - 132°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.45$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_5S$:

C, 57.12; H, 5.85; N, 7.40; S, 8.47

Found: C, 57.18; H, 5.88; N, 7.24; S, 8.31.

Example 60

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-6-methyl-4-[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (1.94 g., 6 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.4 g., 6 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.5 g., 6 mmole) in dimethylformamide (7 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 4 hours. Ether is added to the cooled mixture

which is then washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 3.0 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-

5 [[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) R_f = 0.55.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-
10 dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A cold solution of the ethyl ester from part (a) (3.0 g., 6 mmole) and pyridine (1.0 ml.) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.84 g., 7 mmole) and stirred
15 at room temperature for 16 hours. Ether is added and the solution is washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to a yellow solid. Trituration with isopropyl ether gives 2.4 g. of
20 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{32}H_{34}N_2O_6S$:

C, 66.87; H, 5.96; N, 4.87; S, 5.57

25 Found: C, 66.72; H, 5.97; N, 4.55; S, 5.49.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(phenylmethoxy)-phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product
30 from part (b) (1.8 g., 3 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.3 g., 11 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.4 g.,

6 mmole) in dichloromethane (25 ml.) is heated at reflux for 32 hours. The cooled solution is diluted with isopropyl ether to crystallize 1.2 g. of yellow solid; m.p. 153 - 155°. A solution is made of this material in isopropyl ether (50 ml.) and ethyl acetate (16 ml.) at 50°. Approximately 40 ml. of solvent is boiled off. The cooled solution gives 0.95 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as yellow crystals; m.p. 155 - 157°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.60$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{24}H_{26}N_2O_5S$:
C, 63.41; H, 5.76; N, 6.16; S, 7.05
Found: C, 63.37; H, 5.66; N, 6.12; S, 6.73.

Example 61

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 6.9 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.62 g., 6.9 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.58 g., 6.9 mmole) in dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is heated at 70° for 4 hours. The cooled solution is diluted with ether and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.85 g. of an oil.

Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexanes gives 1.57 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.

5 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{23}H_{23}N_2F_3O_3S$:

C, 59.46; H, 4.99; N, 6.03

Found: C, 59.61; H, 5.38; N, 5.84.

b) 2-[[[4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicar-
10 boxylic acid, diethyl ester

A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (1.5 g., 3.2 mmole) and pyridine (0.54 ml.) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.44 g.,
15 4 mmole). The solution is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, then diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.57 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxy-
20 phenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{27}N_2F_3O_5S$:

C, 58.19; H, 5.07; N, 5.22

25 Found: C, 58.20; H, 5.13; N, 5.20.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-
carboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product from
30 part (b) (1.5 g., 2.8 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (0.82 ml., 10 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.36 g.,

5.7 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent is evaporated leaving the residue (1.6 g.) as a semi-solid. This material is flash chromatographed using ethyl acetate:hexanes to give 0.82 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 98 - 100°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.65.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{19}N_2F_3O_4S$:
C, 51.91; H, 4.59; N, 6.72; F, 13.68; S, 7.69
Found: C, 52.07; H, 4.70; N, 6.41; F, 13.35; S, 7.58.

Example 62

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 7.5 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.76 g., 7.5 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.66 g. 8.0 mmole) in dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 6 hours. The cooled mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 3.0 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives 2.13 g. of 1,4-dihydro-

2-[[[(4-methoxybenzyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as a yellow oil.

- 5 b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-carboxylic acid, diethyl ester

10 A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (2.1 g., 4.7 mmole) and pyridine (0.78 ml., 9 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.63 g., 5.8 mmole) and stirred at room temperature overnight. The solution is then diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried
15 solution is evaporated to give 2.1 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil which gradually solidifies; m.p. 87 - 89°.

- 20 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}N_2O_5S_2$:

C, 60.67; H, 5.87; N, 5.44

Found: C, 61.00; H, 5.98; N, 5.17.

- c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
25

A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (2.1 g., 4 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.18 ml., 13.7 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.52 g.,

8 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The mixture is then heated at reflux for 10 hours and the solvent is evaporated to give an oil which gradually
5 solidifies. Trituration with isopropyl ether gives 1.34 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 148 - 150°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:
10 hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.30$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_4S_2$:
C, 54.79; H, 5.61; N, 7.10; S, 16.25
Found: C, 54.62; H, 5.56; N, 7.01; S, 16.09.

Example 63

15 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

20 A mixture of 2-[(3-methoxyphenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 8 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.87 g., 8 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.67 g., 8 mmole) in dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is stirred
25 at 70° for 4 hours. The cooled mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.85 g. of an impure oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexanes
30 (1:3) gives 2.0 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-(3-methoxyphenyl)-6-methyl-5-

pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (2.0 g., 4.7 mmole) and pyridine (0.78 ml., 9 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.64., 5.8 mmole) and stirred at room temperature
10 for 24 hours. The solution is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.95 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-
15 pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil which gradually solidifies; m.p. 79 - 81°. Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}N_2O_6S$:

C, 62.62; H, 6.06; N, 5.61

Found: C, 62.55; H, 6.08; N, 5.63.

20 c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

 A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.95 g., 3.9 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid
25 (1.14 ml., 13.2 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.5 g., 8 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the oil residue is dissolved in

isopropyl ether, then cooled to crystallize 0.8 g. of cream colored 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-methoxyphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, ethyl ester; m.p. 107 - 109°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.30.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_5S$:

C, 57.12; H, 5.85; N, 7.40; S, 8.47

Found: C, 57.05; H, 5.76; N, 7.46; S, 8.33.

Example 64

10 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-5-pyrimidine-
15 carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 6.1 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.4 g., 6.1 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.52 g., 6.1 mmole) in dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 6 hours. The cooled mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 3.0 g. of
20 an oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:3) give 1.76 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.
25

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (1.76 g., 3.5 mmole) and pyridine (0.58 ml., 7.1 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.48 g., 4.4 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solution is then diluted
10 with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.76 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-
15 carboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{32}H_{34}N_2O_6S$:

C, 66.87; H, 5.96; N, 4.87

Found: C, 66.70; H, 6.17; N, 4.71.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.87 g., 3.2 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (0.94, 11.4 mmole), ethanethiol (0.49 ml.,
25 3.7 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent is evaporated to give 2.0 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexane (1:4) gives 0.95 of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-
30 6-[3-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester, m.p.

119 - 121°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.30.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{24}H_{25}N_2O_5S$:

C, 63.55; H, 5.55; N, 6.17; S, 7.06

5 Found: C, 63.23; H, 5.70; N, 6.06; S, 6.82.

Example 65

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

10 a) 1,4-Dihydro-6-methyl-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(3-chlorophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 7.9 mmole), S-(4-methoxyphenyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.84 g., 7.9 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.66 g., 7.9 mmole) in dimethylformamide (10 ml.) is heated at 70° for 6 hours. After cooling, ether is added followed by washing with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 3.1 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives 2.0 g. of 1,4-dihydro-6-methyl-4-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as a yellow oil.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{23}N_2O_3ClS$:

C, 61.45; H, 5.15; N, 6.51

Found: C, 61.18; H, 5.43; N, 6.34.

30 b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (2.0 g., 4.6 mmole) and pyridine

(0.76 ml., 9.3 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.48 g., 4.4 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solution is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.87 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-(3-chlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-carboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil.

10 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{27}N_2O_5ClS$:

C, 66.87; H, 5.96; N, 4.87

Found: C, 66.70; H, 6.17; N, 4.71.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

15 A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (2.1 g., 4.1 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.2 ml., 14.5 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.52 g., 16 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the oil residue is dissolved in isopropyl ether (20 ml.), then cooled in an ice bath to crystallize 1.0 g. of cream colored 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-chlorophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 95 - 97°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.40$.

25 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_2ClO_4S$:

C, 53.32; H, 5.00; N, 7.31; Cl, 9.25;

30 S, 8.37

Found: C, 53.34; H, 5.01; N, 7.23; Cl, 9.19;

S, 8.09.

Example 66

3,6-Dihydro-6-(3-cyanophenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-cyanophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(3-cyanophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.6 g., 10.7 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, 10 hydrochloride (2.5 g., 10.7 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.84 g., 10.7 mmole) in dimethylformamide (12 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 6 hours. The cooled mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and 15 brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 4.2 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives 2.0 g. of an oil. Trituration with isopropyl ether gives 1.6 g. of cream colored solid 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxy- 20 phenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-cyanophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester; m.p. 124 - 126°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.55$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{23}H_{23}N_3O_3S$:

25 C, 65.53; H, 5.49; N, 9.96; S, 7.60

Found: C, 65.62; H, 5.52; N, 9.82; S, 7.60.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-cyanophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

30 A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (1.25 g., 2.9 mmole) and pyridine

(0.5 ml., 6.0 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.39 g., 3.6 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Ether is added and the solution is washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.45 g. of 2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-cyanophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil which slowly solidifies; m.p. 85 - 87°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{27}N_3O_5S$:

C, 63.26; H, 5.51; N, 8.51

Found: C, 63.25; H, 5.54; N, 8.57.

15 c) 3,6-Dihydro-6-(3-cyanophenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.4 g., 2.8 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (0.9 ml., 10 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.39 g., 6.2 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the oil residue is dissolved in isopropyl ether, then quickly filtered to remove a small amount of insoluble material. The filtrate gives 0.74 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-6-(3-cyanophenyl)-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 155 - 156°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.45$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{19}N_3O_4S$:

C, 57.89; H, 5.12; N, 11.25; S, 8.58

Found: C, 58.14; H, 5.23; N, 11.10; S, 8.44.

Example 67

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-methylphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

10 A mixture of S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudo-urea, hydrochloride (2.5 g., 10.7 mmole), 2-[(3-methylphenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.5 g., 10.7 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.84 g., 10.7 mmole) in dimethylformamide (12 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 6 hours. After cooling, ether is added followed by water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is
15 evaporated to give 4.4 g. of an impure oily product. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate: hexane (1:4) gives 2.5 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-methylphenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid,
20 ethyl ester as an oil which slowly solidifies; m.p. 65 - 67°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{23}H_{26}N_2O_3S$:

C, 67.28; H, 6.38; N, 6.82

Found: C, 67.44; H, 6.52; N, 6.72.

25 b) 2-[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-methylphenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

30 A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (2.0 g., 4.8 mmole) and pyridine (0.8 ml., 9.6 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate

(0.6 g., 5.9 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Ether is added followed by washing with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is
5 evaporated to give 1.7 g. of yellow solid 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-methylphenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester. m.p. 100 - 102°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}N_2O_5S$:

10 C, 64.70; H, 6.26; N, 5.80

Found: C, 64.97; H, 6.59; N, 5.45.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-methylphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

15 A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.6 g., 3.3 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (0.99 ml., 11 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.43 g., 6.8 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The solvent is
20 evaporated and the oil residue is dissolved in isopropyl ether to crystallize 0.77 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-methylphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 93 - 95°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) R_f = 0.55.
25

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_4S$:

C, 59.64; H, 6.11; N, 7.73; S, 8.84

Found: C, 59.57; H, 6.00; N, 7.62; S, 8.60.

30

35

Example 68

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-methylphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)-5-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(2-methylphenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (6.0 g., 25.8 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride
10 (6.0 g., 25.8 mmole) and sodium acetate (2.12 g., 25.8 mmole) in dimethylformamide (50 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 4 hours. The cooled mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The
15 dried solution is evaporated to give 9.6 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(2-methylphenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil.

b) 2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2-methylphenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (2.0 g., 4.9 mmole) and pyridine (0.8 ml., 10.4 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.)
25 is treated dropwise with a solution of ethyl chloroformate (0.64 g., 5.8 mmole) in dichloromethane (3 ml.) and stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. Dichloromethane is added and the

solution is washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to an oil which slowly solidifies. Trituration with ether gives 1.25 g.

- 5 of cream colored solid 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2-methylphenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 118 - 120°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}N_2O_5S$:

- 10 C, 64.70; H, 6.26; N, 5.80

Found: C, 64.80; H, 6.28; N, 6.09.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-methylphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diethyl ester

- 15 A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.25 g., 2.6 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.0 ml., 12.9 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.39 g., 6 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 48 hours. The solvent is
20 evaporated and the oil residue is dissolved in isopropyl ether (10 ml.) to slowly crystallize 0.57 g. of cream colored solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2-methylphenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester;
25 m.p. 112 - 114°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.55$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{22}N_2O_4S$:

C, 59.64; H, 6.11; N, 7.73; S, 8.84

Found: C, 59.45; H, 6.17; N, 7.66; S, 8.85.

Example 69

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl-5-methyl ester

- 5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

A solution of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, methyl ester (5.0 g., 0.02 mole)
10 in dimethylformamide (20 ml.) under argon at room temperature is treated with S-(4-methoxybenzyl)-thiopseudourea hydrochloride (4.65 g., 0.02 mole) in one portion. The mixture is then heated at 65° for 3 hours. Upon cooling, the mixture is diluted with
15 ethyl acetate and washed with water (twice), aqueous sodium bicarbonate, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions are dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated in vacuo
20 to give 9.0 g. of crude product. Crystallization from acetone/isopropyl ether gives 6.8 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester; m.p. 125 - 127.5°. TLC (silica
25 gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.48$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{21}H_{21}N_3O_5S$:

C, 59.00; H, 4.95; N, 9.83; S, 7.50

Found: C, 58.86; H, 4.82; N, 9.51; S, 7.25.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester

A solution of the methyl ester from part (a) (1.0 g., 2.4 mmole) in dichloromethane (10 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with pyridine (0.6 ml., 7.6 mmole) and ethyl chloroformate (0.44 ml., 4.6 mmole). The reaction mixture is then stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, and water (ether solution is filtered to remove a small amount of insolubles) and then washed with aqueous sodium bicarbonate, water and saturated brine. The organic fraction is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.58 g. of crude product. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (1:4) gives 740 mg. of the desired product. Trituration with hexane: isopropyl ether gives 590 mg. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester; m.p. 99 - 104°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes) R_f = 0.54.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{24}H_{25}N_3O_6S$:

C, 57.70; H, 5.04; N, 8.41; S, 6.42

Found: C, 57.84; H, 5.12; N, 8.43; S, 6.38.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (580 mg., 1.16 mmole) in dichloromethane

(8 ml.) under argon at room temperature is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.3 ml., 0.42 g., 3.8 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.2 ml., 0.16 g., 2.7 mmole) overnight. The volatiles are removed
5 in vacuo and the residue is triturated with isopropyl ether/hexane to give 430 mg. of yellow powder. Crystallization from chloroform/acetone/isopropyl ether gives 380 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-
10 pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-methyl ester as a light yellow powder; m.p. 163 - 165°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.45$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{17}N_3O_6S$:
15 C, 50.65; H, 4.52; N, 11.08; S, 8.45
Found: C, 50.72; H, 4.53; N, 10.86; S, 8.18.

Example 70

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester
20 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (13.58 g., 51 mmole),
25 S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (12.0 g., 51 mmole), and sodium acetate (4.18 g., 51 mmole) in dimethylformamide (90 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 4 hours. After cooling,
30 ether is added followed by washing with water, sodium bicarbonate and brine. The dried solution

is evaporated to give an oil which is treated with isopropyl ether to give 18.8 g. of cream colored solid 1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-
5 carboxylic acid, ethyl ester; m.p. 95 - 97°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) R_f = 0.50.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{23}N_3O_5S$:

C, 59.84; H, 5.25; N, 9.51; S, 7.26

10 Found: C, 59.90; H, 5.26; N, 9.58; S, 7.34.

b) 2-[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester

A solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (1.0 g., 2.27 mmole) in dichloromethane
15 (6 ml.) and pyridine (0.5 ml.) is cooled to 0° under argon and treated dropwise with methyl chloroformate (0.26 ml., 3.37 mmole). After the addition is completed, the cooling bath is removed
20 and the reaction is stirred at room temperature for 1 hour. The yellow reaction solution is diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water, 0.5 N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. After drying over anhydrous magnesium
25 sulfate, the solvent is stripped to give 1.10 g. of 2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester as a yellow thick oil.
c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester
30

The ester product from part (b) (1.10 g.) is dissolved in dichloromethane (5 ml.) and

treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1.0 ml.) and ethanethiol (0.5 ml.). The reaction is stirred at room temperature overnight and the solvent is evaporated. The residue is coevaporated with toluene twice and the product is crystallized from dichloromethane-isopropyl ether to give 750 mg. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-methyl ester; m.p. 149.5 - 151°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 40:60) $R_f = 0.35$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{17}N_3O_6S$:

C, 50.65; H, 4.52; N, 11.08; S, 8.45

Found: C, 50.63; H, 4.44; N, 11.04; S, 8.21.

Example 71

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-methyl ester

a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-methyl ester

1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (4.2 g., 9.8 mmole) is dissolved in dry dichloromethane (20 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (1.1 eq., 2.87 ml., 10.8 mmole) is added dropwise. After 30 minutes, a precipitate forms in the reaction mixture. Pyridine (1.1 eq., 0.87 ml., 10.8 mmole) is added followed by the dropwise addition of isopropyl chloroformate (1.1 eq.,

1.23 ml., 10.8 mmole) in dichloromethane (5 ml.). The cooling bath is removed and the mixture is stirred to room temperature. After 1 hour, the precipitate is in solution. The reaction mixture is poured into ethyl acetate (20 ml.) and washed with sodium bicarbonate (10 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (15 ml.), and brine. The mixture is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and evaporated to give 6.51 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-methyl ester as an orange oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-methyl ester

The ester product from part (a) (6.51 g.) is dissolved in dichloromethane (40 ml.) and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (4.0 ml.) and ethanethiol (1.45 ml., 19.6 mmole). The mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (20 ml.) and washed with water (2 x 40 ml.), sodium bicarbonate (2 x 40 ml.), and sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 40 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped to give 5.28 g. of a yellow solid. This solid product is recrystallized from aqueous acetonitrile to give 2.62 g. of pale yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-methyl ester; m.p. 197 - 199°. TLC

(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.4$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_6S$:

C, 51.90; H, 4.87; N, 10.68; S, 8.15

Found: C, 52.01; H, 4.89; N, 10.68; S, 8.21.

5

Example 72

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester

a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-
(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
10 acid, dimethyl ester

Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide

(2.87 ml., 10.8 mmole) is added to a solution of
1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-
methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
15 acid, methyl ester (4.19 g., 9.8 mmole) in dry
dichloromethane (20 ml.) at 0°. After 30 minutes,
methyl chloroformate (0.83 ml., 10.8 mmole) in
dichloromethane (3 ml.) is added dropwise followed
by the addition of pyridine (0.87 ml., 10.8 mmole).

20

The ice bath is removed and the reaction is
allowed to stir for 2 hours. The reaction is
diluted with ethyl acetate (20 ml.) and washed
with saturated sodium bicarbonate, sodium
dihydrogen phosphate, and saturated sodium

25

chloride. The organic layer is dried over
anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and stripped
in vacuo to give 5.3 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)-
methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-
pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester as a

30

pale green gum.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester

The dimethyl ester product from part (a) (5.3 g.) is dissolved in dichloromethane (45 ml.) at room temperature and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (4.5 ml.) and ethanethiol (1.7 ml.). The reaction mixture is stirred for 18 hours and then poured into dichloromethane (20 ml.) and washed with water (2 x 50 ml.), saturated sodium bicarbonate (50 ml.), and sodium dihydrogen phosphate (50 ml.), dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped in vacuo to give 4.06 g. of yellow solid. Recrystallization from hexane/ether/isopropyl alcohol gives 2.5 g. of a yellow solid. A second recrystallization from ethanol/water gives 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, dimethyl ester as a yellow solid; m.p. 171.5 - 173°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.29$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{15}N_3O_6S$:
C, 49.31; H, 4.14; N, 11.50; S, 8.77
Found: C, 49.30; H, 4.11; N, 11.48; S, 8.55.

Example 73

25 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester
a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxy-

phenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-
5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g.,
4.5 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) containing
pyridine (0.71 g., 9.1 mmole) is cooled to -10°
5 and treated dropwise with a solution of isopropyl
chloroformate (0.66 g., 5.4 mmole) in dichloro-
methane (3 ml.). After stirring at room
temperature for 16 hours, dichloromethane
is added and the solution is washed with water,
10 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and
brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give
2.6 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography using
dichloromethane gives 2.3 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxy-
phenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-
15 1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl
5-(1-methylethyl) ester as an oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-
thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

20 A solution of the ester product from
part (a) (2.2 g., 4.1 mmole) in dichloromethane
(25 ml.) is treated with trifluoroacetic acid
(1.5 ml., 19.5 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.61 g.,
9.5 mmole). After stirring at room temperature
25 overnight, the solvent is evaporated and the
residue is dissolved in isopropyl ether to
crystallize 1.16 g. of cream colored 3,6-dihydro-
4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-
pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methyl-
30 ethyl) ester; m.p. 150 - 152°. TLC (silica gel;
ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.30.

Anal. calc'd for $C_{18}H_{21}N_3O_6S$:

C, 53.06; H, 5.19; N, 10.31; S, 7.86

Found: C, 53.13; H, 5.25; N, 10.15; S, 7.92.

Example 74

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-
1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-methyl
5-(1-methylethyl) ester

- 5 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-
thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-
carboxylic acid, 5-methylethyl ester, mono-
hydrochloride

2-[(3-Nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic
10 acid, 1-methylethyl ester (20 g., 72.4 mmole)
and S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydro-
chloride (16.8 g., 72.4 mmole) are combined in
dimethylformamide (70 ml.). Sodium acetate
(5.9 g., 72.4 mmole) is added and the mixture is
15 heated at 60° for 16 hours. The mixture is
diluted with ether and filtered, washed with water
(2 x 100 ml.), saturated sodium bicarbonate
(2 x 100 ml.), and saturated sodium chloride,
dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered
20 and stripped in vacuo to give an oil. This
product is taken up in ether (200 ml.) and treated
dropwise with methanol hydrochloric acid (1 eq.).
The white salt is collected by filtration, washed
thoroughly with ether, and dried to give 33.99 g.
25 of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-
6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
acid, 1-methylethyl ester, monohydrochloride.
b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-
(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
30 acid, 5-methylethyl 1-methyl ester

The free base of the ester product from part (a) (5.27 g., 11.6 mmole) is dissolved in dichloromethane (25 ml.) and cooled to 0° under argon. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide
5 (3.38 ml., 12.8 mmole) is added and the reaction is stirred for 30 minutes at 0°. Pyridine (1.03 ml., 12.8 mmole) is then added, followed by the dropwise addition of methyl chloroformate (10 ml., 12.8 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.).
10 The reaction mixture is stirred for one hour at 0° and then the ice bath is removed. After stirring for 3 hours at room temperature, ethyl acetate (75 ml.) is added and the reaction is washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 150 ml.), sodium dihydrogen
15 phosphate (2 x 150 ml.), and saturated sodium chloride (2 x 100 ml.), dried over magnesium sulfate, and stripped in vacuo to give 7.52 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
20 acid, 5-methylethyl 1-methyl ester.
c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methylethyl 1-methyl ester

The ester product from part (b) (7.42 g.)
25 is dissolved in dichloromethane (50 ml.) and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (5 ml.) and ethanethiol (1.5 ml.). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours, and then dichloromethane (50 ml.) is added. The organic
30 layer is washed with water (2 x 150 ml.), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 x 150 ml.),

saturated sodium carbonate (100 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (100 ml.), and saturated sodium chloride (100 ml.), dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated in vacuo to give 6.31 g. of product as an oil. Crystallization from ethyl acetate: hexanes gives 3.2 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methylethyl 1-methyl ester; m.p. 130.5 - 131.5°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.30$. Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_6S$: C, 51.90; H, 4.83; N, 10.68; S, 8.15 Found: C, 51.91; H, 4.94; N, 10.52; S, 8.08.

Example 75

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl)ester

1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (5.35 g., 11.7 mmole) is dissolved in dichloromethane (25 ml.) and cooled to 0° under argon. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (3.43 ml., 12.9 mmole) is added and the reaction is stirred for 30 minutes at 0°. Pyridine (1.04 ml., 12.9 mmole) is then added followed by the dropwise addition of ethyl chloroformate (1.24 ml., 12.9 mmole) as a solution

in dichloromethane (5 ml.). The reaction is stirred for one hour at 0° and then the ice bath is removed. After stirring for 3 hours at room temperature, ethyl acetate (75 ml.) is added and the reaction is washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 150 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 150 ml.), and saturated sodium chloride (2 x 100 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and stripped in vacuo to give 8.23 g. of

2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl)ester as an oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl)ester

The ester product from part (a) (8.23 g.) is dissolved in dichloromethane (50 ml.) and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (5 ml.) and ethanethiol (1.5 ml.). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours and then dichloromethane (50 ml.) is added. The organic layer is washed with water (2 x 150 ml.), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 x 150 ml.), saturated sodium carbonate (100 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (100 ml.), and saturated sodium chloride (100 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and evaporated in vacuo to give 7.71 g. of solid product. Crystallization from ethyl acetate/hexane gives 3.87 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl)ester; m.p. 163.5° -

165°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:2)

$R_f = 0.36$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{21}N_3O_6S$:

C, 53.06; H, 5.20; N, 10.31; S, 7.87

5 Found: C, 53.20; H, 5.03; N, 10.25; S, 7.79.

Example 76

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

10 a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-
15 carboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (5.14 g., 11.3 mmole) is dissolved in dichloromethane (25 ml.) and cooled to 0° under argon. Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (3.0 ml., 12.4 mmole) is added and the reaction is stirred for 30
20 minutes at 0°. Pyridine (1.0 ml., 12.4 mmole) is then added followed by dropwise addition of isopropyl chloroformate (1.41 ml., 12.4 mmole) as a solution in dichloromethane (5 ml.). The reaction is stirred for one hour at 0° and then
25 the ice bath is removed. After stirring for 3 hours at room temperature, additional isopropyl chloroformate (0.25 ml.) is added. After stirring for an additional hour at room temperature, ethyl acetate (75 ml.) is added and the reaction is
30 washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 150 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 100 ml.), and

saturated sodium chloride (2 x 100 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and stripped in vacuo to give 8.45 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester as an oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

10 The ester product from part (a) (8.45 g.) is dissolved in dichloromethane (50 ml.) and treated with trifluoroacetic acid (5 ml.) and ethanethiol (1.5 ml.). The reaction is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours and then dichloromethane
15 is added (50 ml.). The organic layer is washed with water (2 x 150 ml.), saturated sodium bicarbonate (2 x 150 ml.), saturated sodium carbonate (100 ml.), and saturated sodium chloride (100 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate,
20 and evaporated to give 7.71 g. of solid product. Crystallization from ethyl acetate/hexane gives 3.34 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p.
25 138 - 138.5°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.35$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_6S$:

C, 54.15; H, 5.50; N, 9.97; S, 7.61

Found: C, 54.18; H, 5.40; N, 9.96; S, 7.64.

Example 77

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester

- 5 a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 4.5 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) containing pyridine (0.71 g., 9.1 mmole) is cooled to -10° and treated slowly with a solution of benzyl chloroformate (0.92 g., 5.4 mmole) in dichloromethane (5 ml.). After stirring for 16 hours at room temperature, the solution is diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.8 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography using dichloromethane yields 1.62 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester as an oil.

- 25 b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester

A solution of the ester product from part (a) (1.5 g., 2.6 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (0.96 ml.,

10 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.40 g., 60 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent is evaporated and the semi-solid residue (1.3 g.) is flash chromatographed using ethyl acetate:hexane (1:4) to give an oil which slowly solidifies to 0.55 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(phenylmethyl) ester; m.p. 122 - 124°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:

10 hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.50$.

Anal. calc'd for $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_6S$:

C, 58.01; H, 4.64; N, 9.22; S, 7.03

Found: C, 58.09; H, 4.57; N, 9.10; S, 7.06.

Example 78

15 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

a) 4-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

20 A mixture of 2-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (15.0 g., 0.049 mole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea hydrochloride (11.5 g., 0.049 mole), and sodium acetate (4.0 g., 0.049 mole) in dimethylformamide (90 ml.) is stirred and heated at 70° for 4 hours. After cooling, ether is added followed by extraction with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 24.8 g. of an impure oily product. This material is flash chromatographed using ethyl acetate:hexane (1:3) to give

16.5 g. of an oil. A solution of this material in isopropyl ether yields 12.8 g. of colorless 4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[4-methoxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester; m.p. 98 - 100°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{23}H_{24}N_2Cl_2O_3S$:

C, 57.61; H, 5.04; N, 5.84; S, 6.68

Found: C, 57.66; H, 5.02; N, 5.75; S, 6.64.

b) 2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichloro)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ester product from part (a) (3.0 g., 6 mmole) and pyridine (1.0 ml., 12 mmole) in dichloromethane (30 ml.) is cooled to 5° and treated dropwise with a solution of isopropyl chloroformate (0.89 g., 7 mmole) in dichloromethane (3 ml.). Work-up according to the procedure of Example 60 (b) gives 3.5 g. of cream colored 2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis (1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 87 - 89°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{27}H_{30}N_2Cl_2O_5S$:

C, 57.34; H, 5.34; N, 4.95

Found: C, 57.06; H, 5.36; N, 4.91.

c) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ester product from part (b) (3.25 g., 5.7 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (2.2 ml., 24 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.85 g., 13 mmole) in dichloromethane (30 ml.)

is stirred at room temperature for 24 hours.

Work-up according to the procedure of

Example 63 (c) gives 2.0 g. of yellow solid

6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-

5 methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic
acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 179 - 181°.

TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1)

$R_f = 0.60$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{22}Cl_2N_2O_4S$:

10 C, 51.35; H, 4.76; N, 6.30; Cl, 15.95;
S, 7.21

Found: C, 51.70; H, 5.10; N, 6.14; Cl, 15.79;
S, 7.17.

Example 79

15 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-
thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
diethyl ester

a) 4-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-
[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-
20 pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-
methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester
(7.0 g., 24 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thio-
pseudourea, hydrochloride (5.7 g., 24 mmole),
25 and sodium acetate (2 g., 24 mmole) in
dimethylformamide (50 ml.) is stirred and heated
at 70° for 4 hours. After cooling, ether is added
and the mixture is washed with water, sodium
bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is
30 concentrated until solids appear, then cooled
overnight to give 6.3 g. of colorless solid

4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;
m.p. 134 - 135°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.50.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{22}N_2Cl_2O_3S$:

C, 56.77; H, 4.76; N, 6.02; Cl, 15.23;
S, 6.88

Found: C, 56.74; H, 4.69; N, 5.65; Cl, 15.27;
S, 6.87.

b) 2-[[[4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A cold solution of the ester product from part (a) (2.0 g., 4 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) containing pyridine (0.7 ml., 9 mmole) is treated dropwise with a solution of ethyl chloroformate (0.56 g., 5 mmole) in dichloromethane (3 ml.), then stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution is diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to 2.2 g. of an oil which solidifies; m.p. 120 - 122. Crystallization from acetonitrile (12 ml.) gives 1.9 g. of yellow solid 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 124 - 126°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{26}N_2Cl_2O_5S$:

C, 55.86; H, 4.87; N, 5.21

Found: C, 56.07; H, 4.87; N, 5.13.

c) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

5 A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (1.9 g., 3.5 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.3 ml., 16.8 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.52 g., 8 mmole) in dichloromethane (25 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the oily residue gradually
10 solidifies. Trituration with isopropyl ether gives 1.36 g. of yellow solid 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 155 - 157°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:
15 hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.55$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}N_2Cl_2O_4S$:

C, 48.92; H, 4.34; N, 6.71; Cl, 16.99;
S, 7.68

Found: C, 49.07; H, 4.46; N, 6.99; Cl, 16.97;
20 S, 7.70.

Example 80

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

25 a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

A cold solution of the ester product from Example 79 (a) (2.0 g., 4.3 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) containing pyridine (0.7 ml., 9 mmole) is treated dropwise with a solution of
30

isopropyl chloroformate (0.63 g., 5.1 mmole) in dichloromethane (3 ml.) and then stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solution is diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.17 g. of cream colored solid 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 97 -99°.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{28}N_2Cl_2O_5S$:

C, 56.62; H, 5.11; N, 5.08

Found: C, 56.74; H, 5.12; N, 5.11.

b) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ester product from part (a) (1.88 g., 3.4 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.26 ml., 16 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.52 g., 8 mmole) in dichloromethane (25 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the solid residue is treated with isopropyl ether to give 1.3 g. of product; m.p. 153 - 155. Crystallization from acetonitrile (10 ml.) yields 1.2 g. of yellow solid 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 157 - 159°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.55$.

Anal. calc'd for $C_{18}H_{20}N_2Cl_2O_4S$:

C, 50.11; H, 4.67; N, 6.49; Cl, 16.43;
S, 7.43

Found: C, 50.07; H, 4.69; N, 6.43; Cl, 16.41;
S, 7.42.

Example 81

6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

- 5 a) 4-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester
10 (1.2 g., 4.3 mmole), S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.0 g., 4.3 mmole), and sodium acetate (0.36 g., 4.4 mmole) in dimethylformamide (8 ml.) is stirred at 70° for 4 hours. After cooling, ether is added and the
15 solution is washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.68 g. of a yellow solid. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives 1.0 g. of yellow solid 4-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid,
20 ethyl ester; m.p. 155 - 157°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.50$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{22}N_3ClO_5S$:

25 C, 55.51; H, 4.65; N, 8.82; Cl, 7.44;
S, 6.73.

Found: C, 55.48; H, 4.67; N, 8.75; Cl, 7.24;
S, 6.54.

- b) 6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester
30

A cold solution of the ethyl ester product from part (a) (2.16 g., 4.5 mmole) in dichloromethane

(25 ml.) containing pyridine (0.76 ml.) is treated dropwise with ethyl chloroformate (0.60 g., 5.6 mmole) and then stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solution is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, saturated sodium bicarbonate, and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.27 g., of 6-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-2-[[4-methoxyphenyl]-methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as an oil.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{26}N_3ClO_7S$:

C, 54.79; H, 4.78; N, 7.66

Found: C, 55.14; H, 4.99; N, 7.44.

c) 6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester product from part (b) (2.1 g., 3.8 mmole), trifluoroacetic acid (1.12 ml., 13 mmole), and ethanethiol (0.49 g., 7 mmole) in dichloromethane (20 ml.) is stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the oil residue is treated with hot isopropyl ether. The solvent is decanted from a small amount of insoluble oil. The cooled solution gives 0.97 g. of yellow solid 6-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 136 - 138° (dec.). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.50$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}N_3ClO_6S$:

C, 47.72; H, 4.23; N, 9.82; Cl, 8.28,
S, 7.49

Found: C, 48.00, H, 4.33; N, 9.51; Cl, 8.11,
S, 7.44.

Example 82

6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

- 5 a) 6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ethyl ester product from Example 81 (a) (1.5 g., 3.15 mmole) in dry
10 dichloromethane (10 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with pyridine (0.5 ml., 0.49 g., 6.2 mmole) and isopropyl chloroformate (0.5 ml., 0.54 g., 4.4 mmole). The mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture is diluted with
15 ethyl acetate and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, water, sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous washes are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The combined organic solutions are dried over
20 anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.87 g. of 6-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid as an amber oil. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.56.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{28}ClN_3O_7S$:

C, 55.56; H, 5.02; N, 7.48; Cl, 6.31;
S, 5.71

Found: C, 55.32; H, 4.87; N, 7.02; Cl, 6.29;

30 S, 5.47.

b) 6-(2-Chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the ester product from
5 part (a) (1.8 g., 3.2 mmole) in dry dichloro-
methane (15 ml.) under argon at room temperature
is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.75 ml.,
1.12 g., 9.6 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.47 ml.,
0.4 g., 6.4 mmole). The mixture is heated at
10 reflux for 2 hours. The volatiles are stripped in
vacuo and the residue is triturated with isopropyl
ether to give 1.2 g. of product. Recrystallization
from isopropyl ether/dichloromethane gives 1.17 g.
of light yellow solid 6-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-3,6-
15 dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicar-
boxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p.
161 - 164°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes)
 $R_f = 0.56$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{18}H_{20}ClN_3O_6S$:

20 C, 48.92; H, 4.56; N, 9.51; Cl, 8.02;
S, 7.26

Found: C, 48.60; H, 4.54; N, 9.13; Cl, 7.98;
S, 7.25.

Example 83

25 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-
2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
bis(1-methylethyl) ester

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-
6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-5-pyrimidine-
30 carboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-
methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

and S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiospeudourea, hydrochloride (0.86 g., 3.7 mmole) in dimethylformamide (5 ml.) is treated with sodium acetate (0.30 g., 3.7 mmole) and heated at 70° for 3.5 hours. The reaction mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water (twice), and saturated brine. The aqueous washes are back extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The combined organic fractions are dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.84 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives 1.38 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester as a foam. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.50$.

Anal calc'd. for $C_{23}H_{27}N_3O_3S_2$:

C, 60.36; H, 5.95; N, 9.18; S, 14.01

Found: C, 59.71; H, 5.94; N, 8.93; S, 13.91.

b) 2-[[[4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidine-dicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

The 1-methylethyl ester product from part (a) (1.12 g., 2.44 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with pyridine (0.6 ml., 0.58 g., 7.34 mmole) and isopropyl chloroformate (0.36 ml., 0.38 g., 3.17 mmole) and stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. The mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with 1N hydrochloric acid,

sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous washes are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic layers are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.31 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester as a homogeneous product. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.62$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{27}H_{33}N_3O_5S_2 \cdot H_2O$:

C, 57.73; H, 6.28; N, 7.48; S, 11.4

Found: C, 57.96; H, 5.98; N, 7.30; S, 11.18.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

A solution of the bis (1-methylethyl) ester product from part (b) (1.3 g., 2.39 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.55 ml., 0.82 g., 7.18 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.36 ml., 0.3 g., 4.78 mmole) and heated at reflux for 7 hours. The volatiles are stripped in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic fractions are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.45 g. of crude product. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes

(1:3) gives 0.93 g. of a homogeneous product that is crystallized from isopropyl ether/hexane to give 0.78 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester as a pale yellow powder; m.p. 119 - 121°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) R_f = 0.53.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{25}N_3O_4S_2$:

10 C, 53.88; H, 5.95; N, 9.92; S, 15.14

Found: C, 53.94; H, 6.06; N, 9.76; S, 15.22.

Example 84

15 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester

20 A solution of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester (3.0 g., 7.85 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (8 ml.) is treated with S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydro-
25 chloride (1.83 g., 7.85 mmole) and sodium acetate (0.64 g., 7.85 mmole) and heated at 75° for 4 hours. The mixture is cooled, diluted with ethyl acetate, and washed with water, sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The
30 aqueous fractions are back-washed with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic fractions are combined,

dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 4.0 g. of crude product. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (1:2) gives 1.76 g. of 1,4-dihydro-
5 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.19$.

10 Anal. calc'd. for $C_{30}H_{32}N_4O_5S$:

C, 64.26; H, 5.75; N, 9.99; S, 5.72

Found: C, 63.13; H, 5.80; N, 9.75; S, 5.52.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-
15 carboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[methyl-(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester

The ester product from part (a) (1.76 g., 3.1 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (15 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with pyridine (1.0 ml.,
20 12.6 mmole) followed by isopropyl chloroformate (0.4 ml., 0.43 g., 3.5 mmole) over a 5 minute period. The mixture is allowed to warm to room temperature and stirred for 2 hours. The volatiles are stripped in vacuo and the residue is
25 dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic fractions are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate,
30 and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.93 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-

(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)-amino]ethyl] ester. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.47$.

- 5 c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)-amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

The ester product from part (b) (1.93 g., 3.0 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (15 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.7 ml., 1.02 g., 9.0 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.45 ml., 0.38 g., 6.0 mmole) and the reaction mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature.

15 Additional trifluoroacetic acid (0.5 ml., 0.73 g., 6.4 mmole) is added and the reaction mixture is heated at reflux for 2 hours. The volatiles are stripped in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate,

20 water, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic fractions are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 2.0 g. of an oil. Flash

25 chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives 0.9 g. of the desired product as an oil.

This oil product is dissolved in ether and treated slowly with ethereal hydrochloric acid (20% excess) to give 0.7 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-3-(nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-
 5 carboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[methylphenylmethyl]amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride; m.p. 105 - 110°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes) R_f = 0.35 (free base).

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}H_4O_6S \cdot HCl \cdot 0.3 H_2O$:

10 C, 54.93; H, 5.60; N, 9.85; S, 5.64;
 Cl, 6.24

Found: C, 54.93; H, 5.55; N, 9.64; S, 5.35;
 Cl, 6.19.

Example 85

15 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl 5-[2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl] ester, dihydrochloride

20 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl ester

25 A mixture of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-ethyl ester (2.78 g., 5.4 mmole) and S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (1.26 g., 5.4 mmole) in toluene (15 ml.) under argon is treated with sodium acetate (0.45 g., 5.4 mmole) and warmed at 70 - 75° for 4 hours. The cooled reaction mixture is
 30 diluted with ethyl acetate and washed with water (twice) and saturated brine. The aqueous

fractions are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic extracts are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 3.82 g. of an oil. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes gives 2.25 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl ester. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:methanol, 10:1) $R_f = 0.57$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{39}H_{41}N_5O_5S \cdot 0.7 H_2O$:

C, 66.49; H, 6.07; N, 9.94; S, 4.53

Found: C, 66.56; H, 5.87; N, 9.82; S, 4.50.

b) 2-[[[4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl] ester

A solution of the ester product from part (a) (2.25 g., 3.26 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) and pyridine (2 ml.) at room temperature under argon is treated with isopropyl chloroformate (0.38 ml., 0.405 g., 3.32 mmole). Some warming is noted. Additional isopropyl chloroformate (0.1 ml.) is added and after 30 minutes the volatiles are stripped in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic fractions are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 2.45 g. of crude

product. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (2:3) gives 2.1 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl] ester. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate) $R_f = 0.53$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{43}H_{47}N_5O_7S$:

C, 66.93; H, 6.09; N, 9.00; S, 4.12

10 Found: C, 66.85; H, 6.11; N, 8.99; S, 4.01.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl] ester, dihydrochloride

15 A solution of the ester product from part (b) (2.1 g., 2.7 mmole) in dichloromethane (15 ml.) under argon at room temperature is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (1 ml., 1.48 g., 12.9 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.5 ml., 20 0.42 g., 6.6 mmole). The mixture is heated at reflux temperature for 6 hours. The volatiles are removed in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions 25 are back-extracted with fresh ethyl acetate. The organic fractions are combined, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and concentrated in vacuo to give 2.3 g. of an oil that solidifies on the vacuum pump. Trituration with ethyl 30 acetate/hexanes give 1.6 g. of homogeneous 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-

1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]-ethyl] ester as a homogeneous product; m.p. 200 - 203° (dec.). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate)

5 $R_f = 0.52$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{35}H_{39}N_5O_6S$:

C, 63.91; H, 5.98; N, 10.65; S, 4.88

Found: C, 63.90; H, 6.06; N, 10.37; S, 4.93.

The above free base is dissolved in hot
10 acetone (200 ml.), cooled to room temperature, and treated with ethereal hydrochloric acid (excess) causing the turbid solution to clarify. Solvent is removed in vacuo and the residue is triturated with ether to give 1.59 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-
15 6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-(1-methylethyl) 5-[2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl] ester, dihydrochloride; m.p. 173° (foam), 190 - 200° (dec.).

Anal. calc'd. for: $C_{35}H_{39}N_5O_6S \cdot 2HCl$

20 C, 57.53; H, 5.66; N, 9.58; Cl, 9.71; S, 4.39

Found: C, 57.32; H, 5.81; N, 9.33; Cl, 9.73; S, 4.11.

Example 86

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester

25 a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, monohydrochloride

A solution of 2-[(3-nitrophenyl)methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester (28 g.,
30 96.12 mmole) in dimethylformamide (98 ml.) is treated with S-(4-methoxybenzyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (22.37 g., 96.12 mmole) and sodium acetate (7.9 g., 96.12 mmole). The mixture is

heated at 60° overnight, diluted with ether, and filtered to remove sodium chloride. The filtrate is washed with water (150 ml.), sodium bicarbonate (150 ml.), and brine. The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped to give an oil. This oil is dissolved in dichloromethane (300 ml.) and treated with methanolic hydrochloric acid (1 eq., 96.12 mmole) to crystallize out 41.74 g. of product. A second crop of 2.77 g. is collected by reducing the volume of the mother liquor and cooling at 0° overnight to give a total of 44.51 g. of white solid 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester; m.p. 192°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.51$. Anal. calc'd. for $C_{24}H_{27}N_3O_5S \cdot HCl$:
C, 56.97; H, 5.57; N, 8.30; S, 6.34;
Cl, 7.01
Found: C, 57.02; H, 5.59; N, 8.26; S, 6.30;
Cl, 7.08.

b) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid

The 1,1-dimethylethyl ester product from part (a) (13.5 g., 26.7 mmole) is added to a mixture of trifluoroacetic acid (125 ml.) and anisole (12.5 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. After stirring for 30 minutes, the trifluoroacetic acid is stripped in vacuo at 0°. The resulting residue is taken up into ethyl acetate/dichloromethane and

a white solid is precipitated out by the addition of hexane. This solid is washed with hexanes and dried to give 9.66 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid; m.p. 90° (shrinks), 103 - 106° (foams).

c) 2-[[[4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester

10 Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (2.1 eq., 2.2 ml., 8.4 mmole) is added to a mixture of the acid product from part (b) (1.65 g., 3.99 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (7 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. After 30 minutes, 15 pyridine (2.1 eq., 0.68 ml., 8.4 mmole) is added to the mixture followed by ethyl chloroformate (2.1 eq., 0.8 ml., 8.4 mmole). The mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture is then poured into ethyl acetate 20 (20 ml.) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate, saturated sodium dihydrogen phosphate, and brine. The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate to give 2.8 g. of yellow solid 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi- 25 carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester.

d) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester

30 Ethanethiol (2 eq., 763 µl., 10.3 mmole) is added to a mixture of the 1-ethyl ester product

from part (c) (2.57 g., 5.16 mmole) in trifluoroacetic acid (2.1 ml.) and dry dichloromethane (20 ml.) under nitrogen and the mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (20 ml.) and washed with water (2 x 15 ml.). The product is extracted into 1N sodium hydroxide (three times) and the basic layers are combined and adjusted to pH 2 with concentrated hydrochloric acid. The product is extracted into ethyl acetate (twice), dried, and stripped to give 1.26 g. of yellow solid. Recrystallization from acetonitrile gives 630 mg. of yellow crystalline solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl ester; m.p. 199 - 202° (dec.). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:dichloromethane:methanol, 8:1:1) $R_f = 0.5$. Anal. calc'd. for $C_{15}H_{15}N_3O_6S$:
C, 49.32; H, 4.13; N, 11.50; S, 8.78
Found: C, 49.15; H, 4.14; N, 11.51; S, 8.39.

Example 87

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]-ethyl] ester

Phosgene in benzene (1.3 eq., 5.89 mmole, 4.5 ml. of 1.3 M solution) is added dropwise to a

solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (2.0 g., 4.5 mmole) [prepared as set forth in Example 70 (a)]
5 in neat pyridine (10 ml.). After 20 minutes, N-benzyl-N-methyl ethanolamine (1.6 eq., 1.17 ml., 7.2 mmole) is added as a solution in pyridine (2 ml.). The mixture is stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture is diluted with
10 ethyl acetate (30 ml.) and washed with saturated aqueous sodium bicarbonate (2 x 15 ml.), saturated aqueous sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 15 ml.), and water (15 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and
15 adsorbed onto Celite. Flash chromatography eluting with ether:hexanes (1:1) gives 2.51g. of 2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl
20 ester as a green oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

25 Ethanethiol (2 eq., 0.59 ml., 7.94 mmol.) is added to a mixture of the ester product from part (a) (2.51 g., 3.97 mmole) in 10% trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane (1.6 ml. in 16 ml. dry dichloromethane) at room temperature under
30 nitrogen. The mixture is stirred for 48 hours. The mixture is diluted with dichloromethane

(16 ml.) and washed with water (2 x 15 ml.), sodium bicarbonate (2 x 15 ml.), and sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 15 ml.). The resulting organic phase is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and stripped in vacuo to give an oil. The crude free base is flash chromatographed eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) to give a green oil. Ethereal hydrochloric acid is added to the free base in ether at 0° to give 710 mg. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride as a yellow solid; m.p. 80° (vaporizes). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.19$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{28}N_4SO_6 \cdot HCl \cdot 0.6 H_2O$:
C, 53.63; H, 5.25; N, 10.00; S, 5.73;
Cl, 6.33
Found: C, 53.63; H, 5.22; N, 9.90; S, 5.58;
Cl, 6.09.

Example 88

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methyl-ethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)-amino]ethyl] ester

Phosgene in benzene (1.3 g., 5.7 mmole, 4.4 ml. of 1.3 M solution) is added dropwise to a

solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (2.0 g., 4.39 mmole) [prepared as set forth in Example 74 (a)] in neat pyridine (10 ml.) at room temperature under nitrogen. After 30 minutes, N-benzyl-N-methyl ethanolamine (1.6 eq., 1.14 ml., 7.0 mmole) is added and the mixture is stirred for 48 hours. The mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (50 ml.) and washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 25 ml.) and water (2 x 25 ml.). The organic phase is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered and adsorbed onto Celite (10 g.). Flash chromatography eluting with ether: hexanes (1:1) gives 2.08 g. of 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester as a green oil.

b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

The ester product from part (a) (1.02 g., 3.12 mmole) is dissolved in 10% trifluoroacetic acid/dichloromethane (1.3 ml. trifluoroacetic acid/13 ml. dichloromethane) and ethanethiol (2 eq., 461 μ l., 6.24 mmole) is added. The mixture is stirred for 48 hours, then diluted with dichloromethane (50 ml.) and washed with water (2 x 25 ml.), sodium bicarbonate (2 x 25 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 25 ml.), and water (2 x 25 ml.). The organic phase is dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate, filtered, and

stripped. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives the product as a green foam. This material is taken up in ether at 0° and treated with ethereal hydrochloric acid to give 690 mg. of pale yellow, hygroscopic solid
5 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride; m.p. 80° (vaporizes). TLC
10 (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.21. Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{30}N_4SO_6 \cdot HCl \cdot 0.7 H_2O$:
C, 54.25; H, 5.50; N, 9.74; S, 5.57;
Cl, 6.16
Found: C, 54.25; H, 5.54; N, 9.54; S, 5.49;
15 Cl, 6.00.

Example 89

6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride
20

a) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester

25 Phosgene in benzene (1.3 eq., 8.7 mmole, 6.7 ml. of 1.3M solution) is added dropwise to a solution of 4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (3.2 g.,
30 6.7 mmole) [prepared as set forth in Example 78 (a)] in neat pyridine (13.4 ml.) at room temperature. The suspension is stirred for 40 minutes and then N-benzyl-N-methyl ethanolamine (1.6 eq., 1.74 g., 10.7 mmole) is added dropwise.
35 As the mixture is stirred a solid precipitates out

of solution. After stirring overnight, the mixture is diluted with dichloromethane (50 ml.) and washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 30 ml.) and sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 30 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped to give 4.5 g. of a brown oil. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate gives 1.26 g. of 6-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-2-[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester as a pale yellow oil.

b) 6-(2,3-Dichlorophenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)-amino]ethyl] ester, monohydrochloride

Ethanethiol (2 eq., 277.7 μ l., 3.76 mmole) is added to a mixture of the ester product from part (a) (1.26 g., 1.88 mmole) in dichloromethane (7.5 ml.) and trifluoroacetic acid (750 μ l.) at room temperature under nitrogen. The mixture is stirred for 48 hours, then diluted with dichloromethane (100 ml.) and washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 50 ml.), water (2 x 50 ml.), and sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 50 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in vacuo to give a yellow solid. This solid is dissolved in warm ether (100 ml. on a steam bath) and the hydrochloride salt precipitates out by the addition of ethereal hydrochloric acid. The mixture is cooled to -19° and the pure hydrochloride salt is collected by filtration. The solid is recrystallized twice from ethyl acetate/hexanes to give 701 mg. of pale yellow solid 6-(2,3-dichloro-

phenyl)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-
pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl)
1-[2-[methyl(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl] ester,
monohydrochloride; m.p. 164 - 166°. TLC (silica
5 gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes; 1:2) R_f = 0.33.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{26}H_{29}Cl_2N_3O_4S \cdot HCl$:
C, 53.30; H, 4.99; N, 7.17; S, 5.47;
Cl, 18.15
Found: C, 53.41; H, 5.18; N, 7.11; S, 5.44;
10 Cl, 18.13.

Example 90

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-
phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl
1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] ester,
15 monohydrochloride

a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-
[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-
carboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-
piperidinyl] ester

20 A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxy-
phenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)-
phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester
(2.5 g., 5.3 mmole) [prepared as set forth in
Example 53 (a)] in pyridine (25 ml.) is treated with
25 phosgene (0.67 g., 6.7 mmole, 12% toluene solution)
and heated for one hour at 50° and then treated slowly
with a solution of N-benzyl-4-hydroxypiperidine (1.5 g.,
7.8 mmole) in pyridine (5 ml.). After heating for
16 hours at 50°, the solution is cooled and
30 partitioned between water and ethyl acetate. The
organic phase is washed with water (three times)
and brine, then dried and evaporated to give
3.6 g. of a dark oil. This material is combined
with 1.6 g. of similarly prepared crude product.
35 Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl

acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives 1.3 g. of slightly impure 2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] ester. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) major spot at $R_f = 0.25$.

5 b) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] ester, monohydrochloride

10

A solution of the ester product from part (a) (1.3 g., 1.9 mmole) in chloroform (25 ml.) is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.7 ml., 7.2 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.28 g., 4.2 mmole) and refluxed for 3 hours. The cooled solution is evaporated. The residue is taken up in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water and brine, dried, and evaporated to give 1.2 g. of crude oil product.

15

Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate: hexanes:methanol (50:100:3) gives 0.64 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] ester as a semi-solid product.

20

25

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{28}H_{30}N_3F_3O_4S$:

C, 59.88; H, 5.38; N, 7.48

Found: C, 59.47; H, 5.40; N, 7.41.

The above material is dissolved in acetonitrile (10 ml.) and treated with 1 eq. of ethanolic hydrochloric acid to slowly

30

crystallize 0.53 g. of yellow solid 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-2-thioxo-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-ethyl 1-[1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl] ester,
5 monohydrochloride; m.p. 203 - 205°. TLC (silica gel; dichloromethane:methanol, 50:1) $R_f = 0.40$.
Anal. calc'd. for $C_{28}H_{30}F_3N_3O_4S \cdot HCl$:
C, 56.23; H, 5.22; N, 7.02; Cl, 5.92;
S, 5.36
10 Found: C, 56.35; H, 5.21; N, 7.47; Cl, 6.01;
S, 5.36.

Example 91

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl
15 ester
a) 1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A mixture of 2-[(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-methylene]-3-oxobutanoic acid, ethyl ester (2.38 g., 9.15 mmole) and S-(4-methoxyphenyl)thiopseudourea, hydrochloride (2.13 g., 9.15 mmole) in dry dimethylformamide (15 ml.) under argon at room temperature is treated with sodium acetate (0.73 g., 9.15 mmole)
20 and heated at 80° for 3 hours. The mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water (twice) and saturated brine. The organic fraction is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 3.56 g. of crude product. Flash
30 chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (4:7) gives 2.36 g. of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester as an oil. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.45$.

b) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-carboxylic acid, diethyl ester

The ethyl ester product from part (a) (1.02 g., 2.32 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with pyridine (1 ml.) followed by ethyl chloroformate (0.30 ml., 340 mg., 3.13 mmole). After 30 minutes, the cooling bath is removed and the mixture is allowed to stir at room temperature for one hour. Volatiles are stripped in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium bicarbonate, water, and brine. The organic fraction is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.22 g. of crude product. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:3) gives 0.94 g. of an oil. Crystallization from isopropyl ether/hexanes gives 0.82 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedi-carboxylic acid, diethyl ester; m.p. 94 - 96°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.56$. Anal. calc'd. for $C_{25}H_{26}N_4O_6S$:

C, 58.81; H, 5.13; N, 10.97; S, 6.2

Found: C, 58.86; H, 5.14; N, 10.94; S, 6.1.

c) 3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester

A solution of the diethyl ester from part (b) (0.82 g., 1.6 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (10 ml.) under argon at 0 - 5° is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.37 ml., 0.55 g., 4.8 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.24 ml., 0.20 g., 3.2 mmole). The mixture is heated at reflux temperature overnight. Volatiles are stripped in vacuo and the residue is dissolved in warm isopropyl ether, diluted to the cloud point with hexane,

and allowed to stand to give 0.58 g. of 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester as a yellow solid; m.p. 144 - 146°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1)

$R_f = 0.53$.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{18}N_4O_5S$:

C, 52.30; H, 4.65; N, 14.35; S, 8.21

Found: C, 52.44; H, 4.58; N, 14.41; S, 8.14.

10

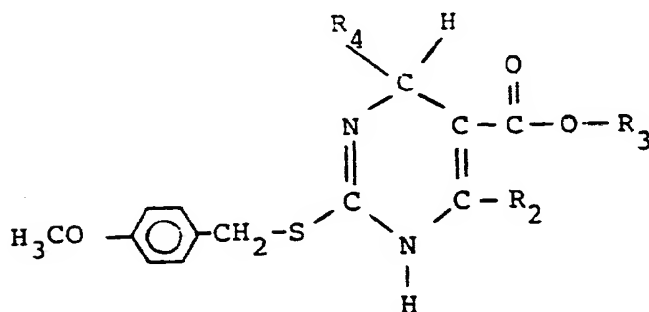
Examples 92 -114

Following the procedures of Examples 53 to 85 and 87 to 91, the 2-(4-methoxybenzyl)thio substituted 1,4-dihydro 5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid ester shown below in Col. I is reacted to give the corresponding 1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid diester shown in Col. II followed by treatment with trifluoroacetic acid to give the 2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid ester product shown in Col. III.

15

20

Col. I



5

10

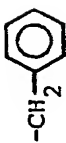






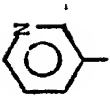
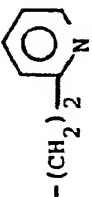

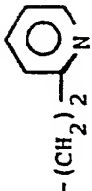
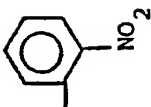
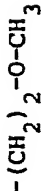

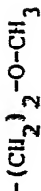
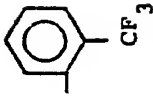
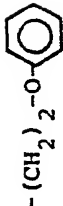

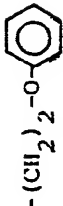
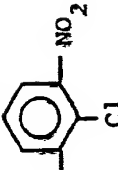
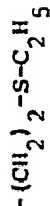

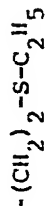
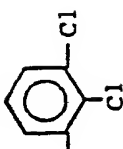
15

20

25

30

35

Example	R_1	R_2	R_3	R_4
92				
93				
94				
95				
96				
97				

Example	R ₃	R ₂	R _A	R ₁
98	$-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	$-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{NO}_2$	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{N}(\text{CH}_3)_2$
99	$-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_3\text{F}_2$	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{N}(\text{CH}_2\text{C}_6\text{H}_5)_2$
100	$-\text{CH}(\text{CH}_3)_2$	$-\text{CH}_3$	$\text{C}_5\text{H}_4\text{N}$	$-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{N}(\text{CH}_2)_2\text{O}$
101	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{O}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$	$-\text{CH}_3$	$\text{C}_6\text{H}_4\text{NO}_2$	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{O}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$
102	$-(\text{CH}_2)_2-\text{O}-\text{C}(=\text{O})-\text{CH}_2-\text{C}_6\text{H}_5$	$-\text{CH}_3$	$\text{C}_{10}\text{H}_6\text{CF}_3$	$-\text{C}_2\text{H}_5$

5

10

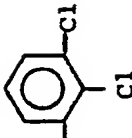
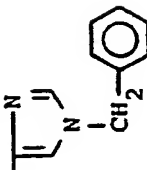
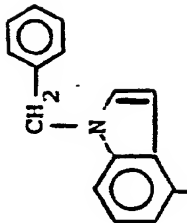

15

20

25

30

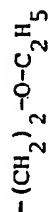
35

Example	R_1	R_A	R_2	R_3
103	$-(CH_2)_2-\overset{O}{\parallel}C-O-C_2H_5$		$-CH_3$	$-(CH_2)_2-\overset{O}{\parallel}C-O-C_2H_5$
104	$-C_2H_5$		$-CH_3$	$-C_2H_5$
105	$-C_2H_5$		$-CH_3$	$-C_2H_5$
106	$-CH(CH_3)_2$		$-CH_3$	$-CH_3$

5

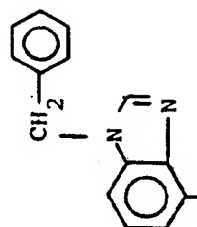
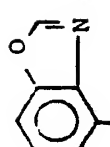
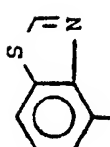
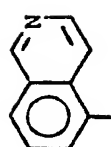
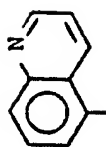
10

R_1



15

R_4



20

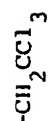
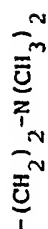
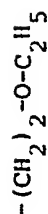
R_2



25

30

R_3



35

Example

107

108

109

110

111

5

10

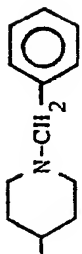
15

20

25

30

35

Example	R_3	R_2	R_1
112	$-C_2H_5$	$-CH_3$	$-C_2H_5$
113	$-C_2H_5$	$-CH_3$	$-CH(CH_3)_2$
114	$-CH(CH_3)_2$	$-CH_3$	

The N-protecting group shown in Examples 104, 105, and 111 are removed as the last step in the synthesis.

Example 115

(-)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

- 5 a) 2-[[[(4-(Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-[(S)-1-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester

- 10 A solution of phosgene in benzene (1.3 M, 10.8 ml., 14.1 mmole) is added dropwise to a mixture of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)-methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (4.63 g., 15 10.8 mmole) in neat pyridine (25 ml.) at room temperature under nitrogen and allowed to stir for one hour. A solution of 1-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-carbonyl]-4-(trans-hydroxy)-L-proline, methyl ester (4.2 g., 1.6 eq., 17.3 mmole) in pyridine (10 ml.) 20 is added to the mixture and allowed to stir overnight. The mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml.) and washed with water (2 x 75 ml.), sodium bicarbonate (2 x 75 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 75 ml.), and 25 water (75 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:2) gives 4.88 g. of 2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-[(S)-1-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester as a 30 yellow foam.

b) (-)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

The ester product from part (a) (3.47 g., 4.97 mmole) is added to a mixture of trifluoroacetic acid (10 ml.) and anisole (10% by volume, 100 μ l.) at 0° under nitrogen. After 2 hours the trifluoroacetic acid is removed in vacuo. The residue is dissolved in dichloromethane (30 ml.), washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 15 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and immediately absorbed onto Celite and flash chromatographed (600 g. LPS-1 silica gel) eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes:methanol (80:20:1) to give 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-[(S)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester, isomer A; TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes:methanol; 80:20:1) R_f = 0.37 and isomer B; TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes:methanol, 80:20:1) R_f = 0.25.

The isomer A product is hydrolyzed in sodium methoxide (2 eq., 0.8 ml., 3.5 ml.) and methanol (3 ml.) overnight at room temperature. The suspension is acidified with ether/hydrochloric acid to give 567.2 mg. of (-)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester as a white crystalline solid. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.23; $[\alpha]_{589}^{20}$ = -28.8° (c = 0.5, dimethylsulfoxide).

c) (-)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-
2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide

- 5 (1 eq., 425 μ l., 1.6 mmole) is added to a mixture
of (-)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitro-
phenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid,
methyl ester (501 mg., 1.6 mmole) in neat pyridine
(3.2 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. The mixture is
10 stirred for 30 minutes at 0° and isopropyl
chloroformate (1 eq., 182 μ l., 1.6 mmole) is
added. The mixture is stirred to room temperature
overnight. After diluting with ethyl acetate
(30 ml.), the mixture is washed with 1N
15 hydrochloric acid (2 x 10 ml.) and sodium
bicarbonate (2 x 10 ml.), dried over anhydrous
magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped to give
a brown oil. Flash chromatography (60 g.
LPS-1 silica gel) eluting with ethyl acetate:
20 hexanes (1:4) gives a pale yellow oil which
crystallizes upon standing. Recrystallization
from ethyl acetate:hexane (1:3) gives 120.4 mg. of
solid (-)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-
2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
25 5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 157-158°;
[α]_D²⁰ = -54.7 (c=1, CDCl₃). TLC (silica gel;
ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.47.
Anal. calc'd. for C₁₇H₁₉N₃O₆S:
C, 51.90; H, 4.86; N, 10.68; S, 8.15
30 Found: C, 51.67; H, 4.72; N, 10.29; S, 7.92.

Example 116

(+)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester

- 5 a) (+)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-[(S)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester, isomer B (1.12 g., from
10 Example 115 (b)) is dissolved in methanol (2 ml.) and treated with 4.37 M sodium methoxide in methanol (2 eq., 1.1 ml.) and stirred overnight.
15 The mixture is acidified with ether/hydrochloric acid and a very fine precipitate is filtered off. The mother liquor is diluted with ether and cooled overnight. The pure product is obtained by suction filtration of the granular
20 crystals to give 300.6 mg. of (+)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester;
 $[\alpha]_{589}^{20} = +28.3^{\circ}$ (c = 0.5, dimethylsulfoxide).

- b) (+)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester
- 25

Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (1 eq., 199 μ l., 0.75 mmole) is added to a mixture of (+)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (230 mg., 0.75 mmole) in neat pyridine
30 (1.5 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen and stirred for 30

minutes. Isopropyl chloroformate (1 eq., 85.4 μ l., 0.75 mmole) is added dropwise to the mixture at 0° and the reaction is stirred at room temperature overnight. After diluting with ethyl acetate (20 ml.), the mixture is washed with 1N hydrochloric acid (2 x 10 ml.) and sodium bicarbonate (2 x 10 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped in vacuo. Flash chromatography (LPS-1 silica gel; eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes) gives 149.7 mg. of crude product. This product is recrystallized from ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:3). A yellow solid is filtered off and the mother liquor is reduced in vacuo and the solid is triturated with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:3) to give 78.1 mg. of solid (+)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-methyl 1-(1-methylethyl) ester; m.p. 155.5 - 157°; $[\alpha]_{589}^{20} = +56.7$ (c = 1, CDCl₃). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate: hexanes, 1:2) R_f = 0.33. Anal. calc'd. for C₁₇H₁₉N₃O₆S: C, 51.90; H, 4.86; N, 10.68; S, 8.15 Found: C, 51.84; H, 4.84; N, 10.60; S, 7.94.

Example 117

25 (-)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methyl-ethyl) ester
 a) 2-[[[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[(S)-1-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)-carbonyl]-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester

A solution of phosgene in benzene (1.3 M, 1.3 eq., 21.9 ml.) is added dropwise to a mixture

of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (10.0 g., 22 mmole) in neat pyridine (44 ml.) at room temperature under nitrogen and allowed to stir for one hour. A solution of 1-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-4-(trans-hydroxy)-L-proline, methyl ester (8.6 g., 1.6 eq., 35.2 mmole) in neat benzene (20 ml.) is added dropwise and the mixture is allowed to stir at room temperature for 48 hours. The mixture is then diluted with ethyl acetate (100 ml.) and washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 100 ml.), sodium dihydrogen phosphate (2 x 100 ml.), and brine. The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and reduced in vacuo to give a brown oil. Flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane (1:2) gives 5.23 g. of 2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1,5(6H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methylethyl) 1-[(S)-1-[(1,1-dimethylethoxy)carbonyl]-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester as a yellow oil.

b) (-)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

A solution of the ester product from part (a) (4.45 g., 6.12 mmole) in dry dichloromethane (5 ml.) is added dropwise to a solution of trifluoroacetic acid (12 ml.) and anisole (1.2 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. After 2.5 hours, the trifluoroacetic acid is stripped in vacuo and the

residue is dissolved in dichloromethane. The organic layer is washed with sodium bicarbonate (15 ml.), dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped. The crude product is
5 immediately flash chromatographed (600 g. LPS-1 silica gel) eluting with ethyl acetate:hexane:methanol (80:20:1) to give 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-(1-methyl-ethyl) 1-[(S)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl]
10 ester, isomer A and isomer B as yellow oils.

The isomer A product is hydrolyzed in sodium methoxide (0.64 ml., 6.12 mmole) and methanol (5 ml.) overnight. The mixture is acidified with
15 ether/hydrochloric acid at 0° with stirring and then stripped in vacuo. The resulting gum is triturated with cold methanol, filtered, and washed to give 584.6 mg. of (-)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester as
20 a beige solid; m.p. greater than 250°.

c) (-)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

25 Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (1.1 eq., 436 μ l., 1.6 mmole) is added to a solution of (-)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (1.49 mmole) in pyridine
30 (2.98 ml.) and dry tetrahydrofuran (2.98 mmole) at 0° under nitrogen. The mixture is stirred at 0°

for one hour and then the temperature is reduced to -78° (dry ice/acetone). A solution of isopropyl chloroformate (1.1 eq., 182 μ l., 1.6 mmole) in dry tetrahydrofuran (1 ml.) is added dropwise and the mixture is stirred to room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (20 ml.) and washed with 1N hydrochloric acid (2 x 10 ml.) and sodium bicarbonate (2 x 10 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and reduced in vacuo to an oil. Flash chromatography (50 g. LPS-1 silica gel) eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives both mono and diacylated products. The fractions of monoacylated product ($R_f = 0.48$) are reduced in vacuo to give 272.9 mg. of crystalline solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate:hexanes gives 205.2 mg. of (-)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester as a yellow solid; m.p. $146 - 148^{\circ}$; $[\alpha]_{589}^{20} = -71.4^{\circ}$ ($c = 1.05$, CDCl_3). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes) $R_f = 0.48$. Anal. calc'd. for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6\text{S}$:
C, 54.15; H, 5.50; N, 9.97; S, 7.61
Found: C, 54.00; H, 5.44; N, 9.94; S, 7.36.

Example 118

(+)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis(1-methylethyl) ester

a) (+)-1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 5-

(1-methylethyl) 1-[(S)-5-(methoxycarbonyl)-3-pyrrolidinyl] ester, isomer B [from Example 117 (b)] is hydrolyzed in sodium methoxide and methanol according to the procedure of Example 117 (b) to give (+)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester.

b) (+)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis (1-methylethyl) ester

Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (1.1 eq., 260 μ l., 0.98 mmole) is added to a solution of (+)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (0.89 mmole) in pyridine (2 ml.) and tetrahydrofuran (2 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. After one hour the temperature is lowered to -78° (dry ice/acetone), and a solution of isopropyl chloroformate (1.1 eq., 112 μ l.) in tetrahydrofuran (1 ml.) is added dropwise. The mixture is stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture is diluted with ethyl acetate (10 ml.) and washed with 1N hydrochloric acid (2 x 5 ml.) and sodium bicarbonate (2 x 5 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and dried to give a brown oil. Flash chromatography (35 g. LPS-silica gel) eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives the monoacylated product (R_f = 0.5) as a yellow solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate:hexanes yields 93 mg. of (+)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, bis (1-methyl-

ethyl) ester as a yellow crystalline solid; m.p.
146 - 148°; $[\alpha]_{589}^{20} = +68.5^\circ$ (c = 1, CDCl_3).
TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2)
 $R_f = 0.5$.

5 Anal. calc'd. for $\text{C}_{19}\text{H}_{23}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6\text{S}$:

C, 54.15; H, 5.50; N, 9.97; S, 7.61

Found: C, 54.14; H, 5.57; N, 9.94; S, 7.39.

Example 119

10 (-)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-
2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,
1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide
(2.1 eq., 1.5 ml., 5.64 mmole) is added to a
mixture of (-)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-
15 (3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic
acid, 1-methylethyl ester (900 mg., 2.68 mmole) in
dry tetrahydrofuran (5 ml.) and pyridine (5 ml.)
at 0° under nitrogen. After stirring for one hour
the bath temperature is lowered to -78° (dry ice/
20 acetone), and a solution of ethyl chloroformate
(2.1 eq., 0.54 ml., 5.64 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran
(1 ml.) is added dropwise with stirring. The
mixture is then brought to room temperature and
stirred for 2 hours. The mixture is then diluted
25 with ethyl acetate (25 ml.) and washed with sodium
bicarbonate (2 x 20 ml.) and water (2 x 20 ml.).
The organic layer is dried over anhydrous
magnesium sulfate, filtered, and stripped to give
an oil. This oil is allowed to stand overnight
30 and residual pyridine hydrolyzes the diacylated
intermediate to the desired monoacylated product.

Flash chromatography (100 g. of Baker 40 mesh silica) eluting with ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:3) gives 455.3 mg. of (-)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-carboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester as a yellow solid; m.p. 120 - 122°; $[\alpha]_{589}^{20} = -57.7^\circ$ (c = 1.24, CDCl_3). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.5$.

Anal. calc'd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6\text{S}$:

C, 53.06; H, 5.20; N, 10.30; S, 7.87

Found: C, 53.23; H, 5.17; N, 10.31; S, 7.81.

Example 120

(+)-3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester

Bis(trimethylsilyl)trifluoroacetamide (2.1 eq., 0.82 ml., 3.1 mmole) is added to a mixture of (+)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-methylethyl ester (500 mg., 1.49 mmole) in pyridine (3 ml.) and tetrahydrofuran (3 ml.) at 0° under nitrogen. After one hour, the bath temperature is reduced to -78° (dry ice/acetone) and a solution of ethyl chloroformate (2.1 eq., 0.3 ml., 3.1 mmole) in tetrahydrofuran (1 ml.) is added dropwise to the mixture. After the addition is completed, the bath is removed and the reaction is stirred to room temperature for one hour. The mixture is then poured into ethyl acetate (10 ml.) and washed with sodium bicarbonate (2 x 7 ml.) and water (7 ml.). The organic layer is dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, filtered, and reduced in vacuo to give the diacylated intermediate.

After standing under vacuum overnight in the residual pyridine all the diacylated material had been converted to the desired monoacylated product. Flash chromatography (60 g. Baker 40 mesh silica gel) eluting with ethyl acetate: hexanes (1:3) gives 407 mg. of product as a pale yellow solid. Recrystallization from ethyl acetate:hexanes (1:4) gives 273 mg. of (+)-3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, 1-ethyl 5-(1-methylethyl) ester as a yellow solid; m.p. 120 - 121°; $[\alpha]_{589}^{20} = +56.8^{\circ}$ (c = 1, CDCl_3). TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:2) $R_f = 0.5$.

Anal. calc'd. for $\text{C}_{18}\text{H}_{21}\text{N}_3\text{O}_6\text{S}$:
C, 53.06; H, 5.20; N, 10.31; S, 7.87
Found: C, 53.41; H, 5.28; N, 10.08; S, 8.07.

Example 121

1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-(1-oxopropyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

a) 1,6-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-(1-oxopropyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (1.52 g., 3.5 mmole) in 15 ml of dichloromethane is cooled under argon to 0-5°C and treated with propionyl chloride (0.43 g., 4.7 mmole) and pyridine (0.55 g., 7.0 mmole). The mixture is then allowed to stir

at room temperature for 3 hours, diluted with ether and the salt is filtered. The filtrate is washed with water, 1 N hydrochloric acid, water, aqueous sodium bicarbonate, water and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are back extracted with fresh ether. The combined organic solutions are dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.6 g. of a viscous oily product.

b) 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-(1-oxopropyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

1,6-Dihydro-2-[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-(1-oxopropyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (1.6 g., 3.3 mmole) in 20 ml of dichloromethane under argon at room temperature is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.75 ml., 1.1 g., 9.7 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.4 ml, 0.33 g, 5.4 mmole). After 3 hours, volatiles are evaporated in vacuo and the residue (solidified) is triturated with isopropyl ether to give 0.95 g. of product, m.p. 167-171°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.50$.

Analysis calc'd. for $C_{16}H_{17}N_3O_5S$:

C, 52.88; H, 4.72; N, 11.56; S, 8.82;
Found: C, 52.83; H, 4.74; N, 11.45; S, 8.71.

Example 122

1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-(1-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, methyl ester

- 5 a) 1,6-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-(1-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester

1,4-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]-thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, methyl ester (1.52 g., 3.5 mmole)
10 in 15 ml. of dichloromethane is cooled under argon to 0-5° and treated with pyridine (0.6 ml., 0.55 g., 7.0 mmole) and phenylacetyl chloride (0.72 g., 4.7 mmole). The mixture is then allowed
15 to stir at room temperature for 4 hours; a small amount of starting material remained unchanged during the last two hours.

The reaction mixture is diluted with ether and washed with water, 1 N hydrochloric acid,
20 water, sodium bicarbonate, water and saturated brine. The aqueous fractions are backwashed with fresh ether. The combined organic solutions are dried (magnesium sulfate) and concentrated in vacuo to give 1.95 g. of crude oily product. Flash
25 chromatography on 250 ml. of silica gel and elution with ethyl acetate/hexane (1:3) gives 1.25 g. of the title compound.

- b) 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-(1-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine
30 carboxylic acid, methyl ester

A solution of 1,6-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-

1-(1-oxo-2-phenylethyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, methyl ester (1.25 g., 2.25 mmole) in 15 ml. of dichloromethane under argon at room temperature is treated with trifluoroacetic acid (0.6 ml., 0.85 g., 7.7 mmole) and ethanethiol (0.4 ml., 0.33 g., 5.4 mmole). After 4 hours, volatiles are evaporated in vacuo to give a solid residue. Trituration with isopropyl ether gives 0.72 g. of pale yellow powder which is recrystallized from ethyl acetate/isopropyl ether to give 400 mg. of the title compound, m.p. 155-156.5°. TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.46$. Analysis calc'd. for $C_{21}H_{19}N_3O_5S$:
C, 59.28; H, 4.50; N, 9.88; S, 7.54;
Found: C, 59.21; H, 4.47; N, 9.73; S, 7.12.

Example 123

1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)-carbonyl]-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

a) 1,6-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)-carbonyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 1.5 g. (0.0034 mole) of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester in 10 ml. of dichloromethane containing 0.6 ml. (0.0074 mole) of pyridine is treated gradually with a solution of 0.70 g (0.0041 mole) of p-anisoyl chloride in 10 ml. of dichloromethane. After stirring for 16 hours at room temperature, dichloromethane is added and the solution is

washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 1.8 g. of an impure oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate/hexane (1:3) gives 1.58 g. of yellow oil.

b) 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-[(4-methoxyphenyl)carbonyl]-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 1.5 g. (0.0026 mole) of 1,6-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-[(4-methoxyphenyl)carbonyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester in 15 ml. of dichloromethane is treated with 0.88 ml. (0.0113 mole) of trifluoroacetic acid and 0.38 g. (0.0059 mole) of ethanethiol. After stirring for 48 hours, the solvent is evaporated and the oil residue is triturated with isopropyl ether to form 0.91 g. of the title compound as a yellow solid, m. p. 130-132°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate hexane, 1:1) R_f = 0.50.

Anal. calc'd. for $C_{22}H_{21}N_3O_6S$:

C, 58.01; H, 4.64; N, 9.22; S, 7.03

Found: C, 57.60; H, 5.01; N, 9.47; S, 6.92.

Example 124

25 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-[(4-nitrophenyl)carbonyl]-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

a) 1,6-Dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-[(4-nitrophenyl)carbonyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

30 A solution of 1.5 g. (0.0034 mole) of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-

methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester in 10 ml. of dichloromethane is added gradually to a solution of 0.76 g.

(0.0041 mole) of p-nitrobenzoyl chloride

5 in 10 ml. of dichloromethane containing 0.6 ml.

(0.0074 mole) of pyridine. After stirring for 4

hours at room temperature, dichloromethane is

added and the solution is washed with water, 1N

hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate and brine.

10 The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.0 g. of

an oil. Flash chromatography using ethyl acetate/

hexane (1:4) gave a yellow oil. Trituration with

isopropyl ether gives 1.32 g. of the title compound

as a yellow solid, m. p. 121-123°.

15 b) 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-
3-[(4-nitrophenyl)carbonyl]-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-
carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 1.3 g. (0.0022 mole) of 1,6-dihydro-2-[[[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-

20 6-(3-nitrophenyl)-1-[(4-nitrophenyl)carbonyl]-5-

pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester, 0.75 ml.

(0.0097 mole) of trifluoroacetic acid and 0.32 g.

(0.0050 mole) of ethanethiol in 15 ml. of dichloro-

methane is stirred at room temperature for 24

25 hours. The solvent is evaporated and the residue

is triturated with isopropyl ether to give 0.95. g

of the title compound as a yellow solid, m.p. 139-141°.

TLC (silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane, 1:1) $R_f = 0.35$.

Analysis calc'd. for $C_{21}H_{19}N_3O_5S$:

30 C, 59.27; H, 4.50; N, 9.80; S, 7.53

Found: C, 59.92; H, 4.49; N, 9.79; S, 7.46.

Example 125

3-Benzoyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitro-phenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

- 5 a) 1-Benzoyl-1,6-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A cold solution (5°) of 2.0 g. (0.0045 mole) of 1,4-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester in 25 ml. of dichloromethane containing 0.72 g. (0.0091 mole) of pyridine is treated slowly with a solution of 0.76 g. (0.0054 mole) of benzoyl chloride in 3 ml. of dichloromethane. After stirring at room temperature for 16 hours, the solution is diluted with dichloromethane and washed with water, 1N hydrochloric acid, sodium bicarbonate and brine. The dried solution is evaporated to give 2.37 g. of a viscous oil which is not purified.

- 20 b) 3-Benzoyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 2.2 g. (0.0040 mole) of 1-benzoyl-1,6-dihydro-2-[[[4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]thio]-4-methyl-6-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester, 1.53 ml. (0.0198 mole) of trifluoroacetic acid and 0.6 g. (0.0092 mole) of ethanethiol is stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solvent is evaporated. Trituration of the oil residue with isopropyl ether gives 1.2 g. of a yellow solid (mixture), m. p. 152-156°.

This material is dissolved in a small amount of ethyl acetate. Approximately 2.0 g. of silica gel is added and the solvent is evaporated in vacuo to give a dry powder which is placed on a column of silica gel. Flash chromatography using dichloromethane gives 0.55 g. of the title compound as a yellow solid, m. p. 173-175°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexanes, 1:1) $R_f = 0.60$.

10 Analysis calc'd. for $C_{21}H_{19}N_3O_5S$:

C, 59.27; H, 4.50; N, 9.87; S, 7.53

Found: C, 58.92; H, 4.49; N, 9.79; S, 7.46.

Example 126

15 1,2,3,4-Tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-3-(1-oxopropyl)-2-oxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (750 mg., 2.35 mmole) and dry pyridine (0.57 ml., 7.05 mmole) in dichloromethane (5.0 ml.) at -20° (methanol/ice bath) under argon is treated dropwise via gas-tight syringe with propionyl chloride (0.26 ml., 2.82 mmole). The reaction mixture is stirred for 2.0 hours and evaporated. The solid yellow residue is dissolved in methanol (25 ml.) and tetrahydrofuran (15 ml.) and treated with 5N hydrochloric acid (6.0 ml.). After stirring at room temperature for 1.0 hour, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is partitioned between ethyl acetate and sodium bicarbonate solution. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride,

dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated. The residue is flash chromatographed to give the title compound as a white foam (567 mg.). This foam is combined with material from another batch

5 (290 mg.) and recrystallized from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether to give large shiny white crystals (784 mg., m. p. 152-154°). TLC(silica gel; 50% ethyl acetate:hexanes) $R_f = 0.57$..

Analysis calc'd. for $C_{17}H_{19}N_3O_6$:

10 C, 56.50; H, 5.30; N, 11.63

Found: C, 56.59; H, 5.25; N, 11.57.

Example 127

3-(2,2-Dimethyl-1-oxopropyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-
6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-5-pyrimidine-
15 carboxylic acid, ethyl ester

A solution of 1,4-dihydro-2-methoxy-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester (0.96 g., 3.0 mmole), dry triethylamine (1.25 ml., 9.0 mmole),

20 and dimethylaminopyridine (36 mg., 0.3 mmole) in dichloromethane (12 ml.) under argon is treated with pivaloyl chloride (0.44 ml., 3.6 mmole). After stirring for 45 minutes at room temperature, the reaction mixture is evaporated. The residue is

25 taken up in tetrahydrofuran/methanol (10 ml. each) and treated with 2N hydrochloric acid (6.0 ml., pH 1). After stirring at room temperature for 3.0 hours, the reaction is quenched with saturated sodium bicarbonate, partially evaporated and extracted

30 with ethyl acetate. The organic phase is washed with saturated sodium chloride and evaporated.

Flash chromatography and crystallization from dichloromethane/isopropyl ether gives the title compound as white crystals (420 mg.), m. p. 155-156°. TLC(silica gel; ethyl acetate:hexane,1:1) $R_f = 0.67$.

- 5 Analysis calc'd. for $C_{19}H_{23}N_3O_6$:
C, 58.60; H, 5.95; N, 10.79;
Found: C, 58.62; H, 5.89; N, 10.64.

Additional compounds prepared according to the procedure of Examples 121 - 127 and falling within
10 the scope of this invention are:

- 3-benzyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(methyl)(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester;
4-(4-benzofurazanyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-3-[1-oxo-3-[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]propyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;
15 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-2-oxo-3-(1-oxobutyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;
20 4-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-3-(1-oxo-2-methylpropyl)-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;
4-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-3-[1-oxo-3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;
25 3-benzoyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 2-[(methyl)(phenylmethyl)amino]ethyl ester;
30 4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-(1-oxopropyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, 1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl ester;

3-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, 2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl ester;

5 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-[1-oxo-3-[(methyl)(phenylmethyl)amino]propyl]-2-thioxo-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester;

10 4-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol-4-yl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-[1-oxo-3-[4-(phenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]propyl]-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, ethyl ester;

15 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-4-[2-(methylthio)-3-pyridinyl]-3-(1-oxobutyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;

 4-(2,3-dichlorophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-3-(1-oxopropyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, 1-(phenylmethyl)-4-piperidinyl ester;

20 3-(cyclopentylcarbonyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-4-(2-nitrophenyl)-5-pyrimidine-carboxylic acid, 2-[4-(diphenylmethyl)-1-piperazinyl]ethyl ester;

25 1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-2-oxo-3-[1-oxo-3-[(methyl)(phenylmethyl)amino]propyl]-4-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester;

30 4-(2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-(1-oxo-2-methylpropyl)-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester; and

 4-(2-chlorophenyl)-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-6-methyl-3-[1-oxo-3-(dimethylamino)propyl]-2-thioxo-5-pyrimidinecarboxylic acid, ethyl ester.

Example 128

1000 tablets each containing the following ingredients:

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-		
5	(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-	
	1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic	
	acid, diethyl ester	100 mg.
	Cornstarch	50 mg.
	Gelatin	7.5 mg.
10	Avicel(microcrystalline cellulose)	25 mg.
	Magnesium stearate	<u>2.5 mg.</u>
		185 mg.

are prepared from sufficient bulk quantities by mixing the 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoro-

15 methyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-

carboxylic acid, diethyl ester and cornstarch with an aqueous solution of the gelatin. The mixture is dried and ground to a fine powder. The Avicel and then the magnesium stearate are admixed with

20 granulation. This mixture is then compressed in a tablet press to form 1000 tablets each containing 100 mg. of active ingredient.

In a similar manner, tablets containing 100 mg. of the product of any of Examples 1 to 52

25 and 54 to 127 can be prepared.

A similar procedure can be employed to form tablets containing 50 mg. of active ingredient.

Example 129

Two piece #1 gelatin capsules are filled with a mixture of the following ingredients:

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-

5 (3-nitrophenyl)-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-

pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,

diethyl ester

50 mg.

Magnesium stearate

7 mg.

Lactose

193 mg.

10

250 mg.

In a similar manner capsules containing 50 mg. of the product of any of Examples 2 to 127 can be prepared.

Example 130

15 An injectable solution is prepared as follows:

3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-

(3-nitrophenyl)-2-oxo-1,5(2H)-

pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid,

20 diethyl ester

500 g.

Methyl paraben

5 g.

Propyl paraben

1 g.

Sodium chloride

25 g.

Water for injection

5 l.

25

The active substance, preservatives, and sodium chloride are dissolved in 3 liters of water for injection and then the volume is brought up to 5 liters. The solution is filtered through a sterile filter and aseptically filled into presterilized vials which are closed with presterilized rubber closures. Each vial contains 5 ml. of solution in a concentration of 100 mg. of active ingredient per ml. of solution for injection.

30

In a similar manner, an injectable solution containing 100 mg. of active ingredient per ml. of solution can be prepared for the product of any of Examples 1 and 3 to 127.

5 Example 131

1000 tablets each containing the following ingredients:

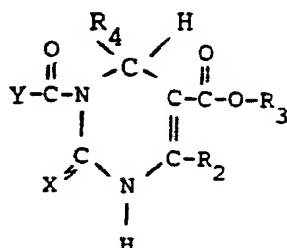
	3,6-Dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedi-carboxylic acid, diethyl ester	100	mg.
10	Avicel	100	mg.
	Hydrochlorothiazide	12.5	mg.
	Lactose	113	mg.
15	Cornstarch	17.5	mg.
	Stearic acid	7	mg.
		<hr/>	
		350	mg.

are prepared from sufficient bulk quantities by slugging the 3,6-dihydro-4-methyl-6-[2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl]-2-thioxo-1,5(2H)-pyrimidinedicarboxylic acid, diethyl ester, Avicel, and a portion of the stearic acid. The slugs are ground and passed through a #2 screen, then mixed with the hydrochlorothiazide, lactose, cornstarch, and remainder of the stearic acid. The mixture is compressed into 350 mg. capsule shaped tablets in a tablet press. The tablets are scored for dividing in half.

In similar manner, tablets can be prepared containing 100 mg. of the product of any of Examples 1 to 52 and 54 to 127.

What is claimed is:

1. A compound of the formula:



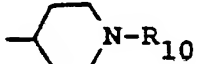
including a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof wherein:

X is oxygen or sulfur;

Y is R_{11} or $-\text{O}-\text{R}_1$;

R_1 is lower alkyl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -cycloalkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -heterocyclo,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -OH, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O-lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -SH, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -S-lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -S- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

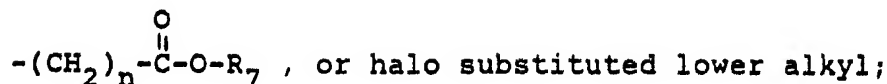
$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -N $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{R}_5 \\ \text{R}_6 \end{smallmatrix}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -C(=O)-N $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{R}_5 \\ \text{R}_6 \end{smallmatrix}$,  ,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O-C(=O)-lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -O-C(=O)- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl ,

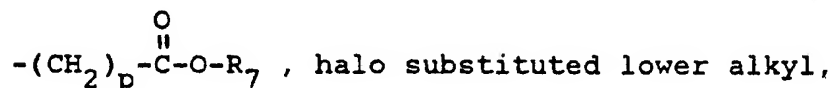
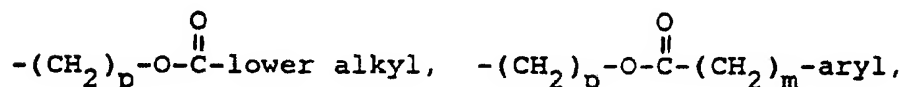
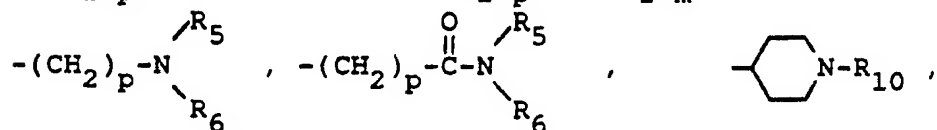
$-(\text{CH}_2)_p$ -C(=O)-O- R_7 , or halo substituted lower alkyl;

R_2 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, lower alkenyl,
lower alkynyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -cycloalkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -heterocyclo, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -OH, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -O-lower alkyl,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -O- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -SH,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -S-lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -S- $(\text{CH}_2)_m$ -aryl,

$-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -N $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{R}_5 \\ \text{R}_6 \end{smallmatrix}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n$ -C(=O)-N $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{R}_5 \\ \text{R}_6 \end{smallmatrix}$,



R_3 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-aryl}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-cycloalkyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_n\text{-heterocyclo}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{-OH}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{-O-lower alkyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{-O}-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-aryl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{-SH}$,
 $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{-S-lower alkyl}$, $-(\text{CH}_2)_p\text{-S}-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-aryl}$

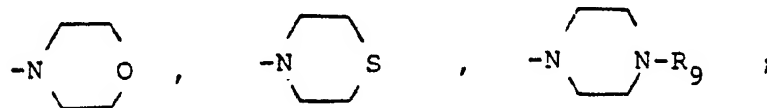
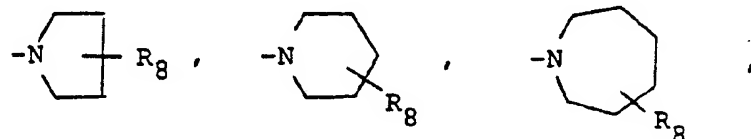


or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt forming ion;

R_4 is aryl or heterocyclo;

R_5 and R_6 are independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, lower alkyl, $-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-aryl}$,

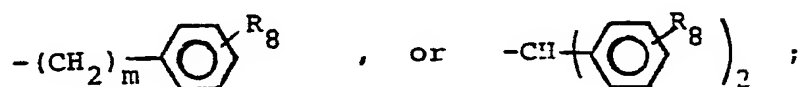
$-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}{\text{C}}\text{-lower alkyl}$, and $-\overset{\text{O}}{\parallel}{\text{C}}-(\text{CH}_2)_m\text{-aryl}$, or R_5 and R_6 taken together with the N-atom to which they are attached complete a heterocyclic ring of the formula



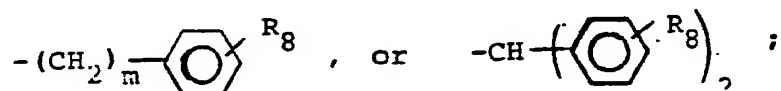
R_7 is hydrogen, lower alkyl, $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt forming ion;

R_8 is hydrogen, lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, CF_3 , nitro, or hydroxy;

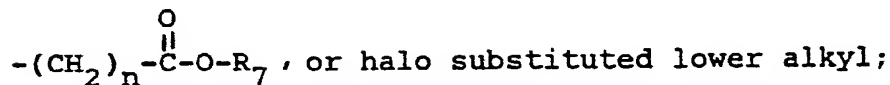
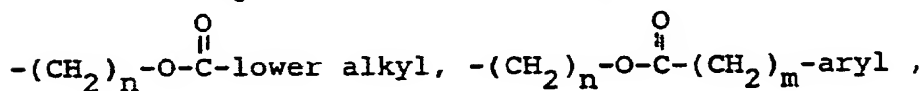
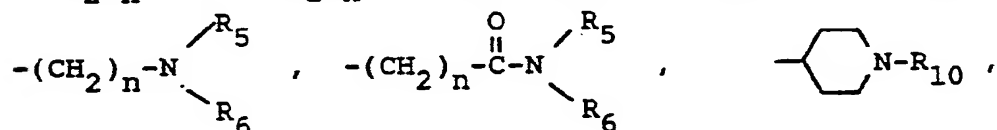
R_9 is hydrogen, lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons,



R_{10} is lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons,



R_{11} is lower alkyl, $-(CH_2)_m$ -aryl,
 $-(CH_2)_m$ -cycloalkyl, $-(CH_2)_m$ -heterocyclo, $-(CH_2)_n$ -OH,
 $-(CH_2)_n$ -O-lower alkyl, $-(CH_2)_n$ -O- $(CH_2)_m$ -aryl,
 $-(CH_2)_n$ -SH, $-(CH_2)_n$ -S-lower alkyl, $-(CH_2)_n$ -S- $(CH_2)_m$ -aryl,



m is zero or an integer from 1 to 6;

n is an integer from 1 to 6;

p is an integer from 2 to 6;

the term "lower alkyl" refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radicals of one to eight carbons;

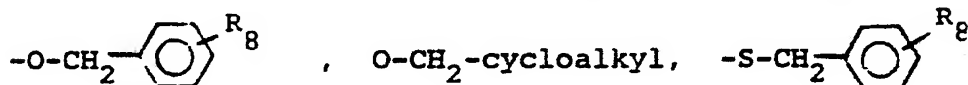
the term "lower alkenyl" refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radicals of two to eight carbons with one double bond;

the term "lower alkynyl" refers to straight or branched chain hydrocarbon radicals of two to eight carbons with one triple bond;

the term "cycloalkyl" refers to saturated rings of 4 to 7 carbons;

the term "halo" refers to chloro, bromo, and fluoro;

the term "aryl" refers to phenyl, 1-naphthyl, 2-naphthyl, mono substituted phenyl, 1-naphthyl or 2-naphthyl wherein said substituent is lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, -NH-alkyl wherein alkyl is of 1 to 4 carbons, -N(alkyl)₂ wherein alkyl is of 1 to 4 carbons, -CF₃, -NCS, -OCHF₂




or -S-CH₂-cycloalkyl, and di-substituted phenyl, 1-naphthyl, or 2-naphthyl wherein said substituents are selected from the group consisting of methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, CF₃, nitro, amino, and OCHF₂; and

the term "heterocyclo" refers to fully saturated or unsaturated monocyclic rings of 5 or 6 atoms containing one to four N-atoms, or one O atom and up to two N atoms, or one S atom and up to two N atoms, bicyclic rings wherein the above defined monocyclic ring is fused to a benzene ring, and substituted or unsubstituted 2-, 3- or 4-pyridinyl wherein said substituent is lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, and lower alkylthio of 1 to 4

carbons, said monocyclic ring attached by way of an available carbon atom and said bicyclic ring attached by way of an available carbon atom in said benzene ring.

2. A compound of Claim 1 wherein:

the term "aryl" refers to phenyl, mono substituted phenyl wherein said substituent is lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, nitro, cyano, hydroxy, amino, -NH-alkyl wherein alkyl is of 1 to 4 carbons, -N(alkyl)₂ wherein alkyl is of 1 to 4 carbons, CF₃, -OCHF₂,

or -O-CH₂-, and di-substituted phenyl

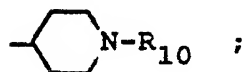
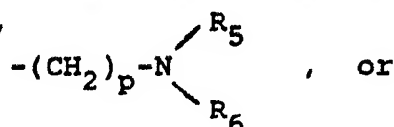
wherein said substituents are selected from the group consisting of methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, -CF₃, nitro, amino, and -OCHF₂; and

the term "heterocyclo" refers to 2- or 3-thienyl, 2- or 3-furyl, 2-, 3- or 4-pyridinyl, imidazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-indolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-isoindolyl, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-quinolinyl, 5-, 6-, 7-, or 8-isoquinolinyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzothiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzoxazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6- or 7-benzimidazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzoxadiazolyl, 4-, 5-, 6-, or 7-benzofuranyl, and substituted 2-, 3- or 4-pyridinyl wherein said substituent is methyl, methoxy, or methylthio.

3. A compound of Claim 2 wherein:

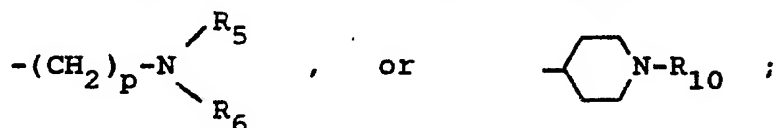
Y is -O-R₁.

4. A compound of Claim 3 wherein
 R_1 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl
 of 1 to 5 carbons, benzyl,



R_2 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl
 of 1 to 5 carbons;

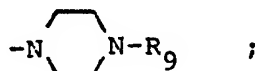
R_3 is straight or branched chain
 lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons, benzyl,



R_4 is mono substituted phenyl
 wherein said substituent is lower alkyl of 1 to 4
 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower
 alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, $-CF_3$, cyano,
 nitro, benzyloxy, and $-OCHF_2$, disubstituted phenyl
 wherein said substituents are selected from the
 group consisting of methyl, methoxy, methylthio,
 halo, $-CF_3$, and nitro, 2-, 3-, or 4-pyridinyl,
 2-methylthio-3-pyridinyl, or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl;

p is 2, 3, or 4;

R_5 and R_6 are independently selected from
 the group consisting of hydrogen, straight or
 branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons, and
 benzyl or R_5 and R_6 taken together with the N atom
 to which they are attached complete a heterocyclic
 ring of the formula



-190-

R_9 is methyl, benzyl, or diphenylmethyl; and

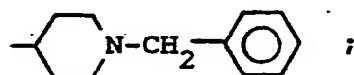
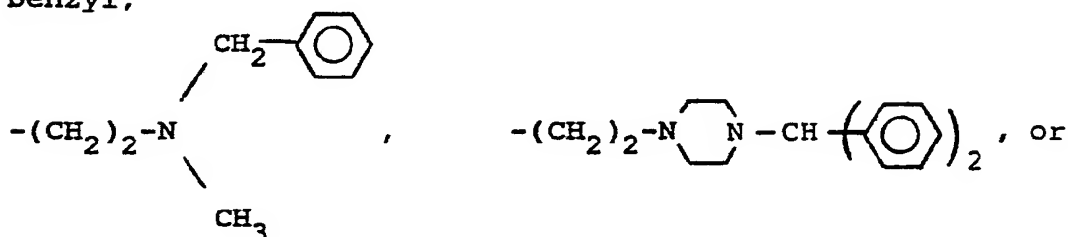
R_{10} is benzyl or diphenylmethyl.

5. A compound of Claim 4 wherein:

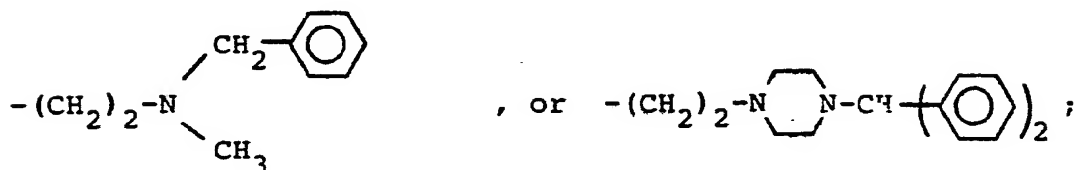
R_2 is methyl.

6. A compound of Claim 5 wherein

R_1 is methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, benzyl,



R_3 is ethyl, isopropyl, benzyl,



and


R_4 is 2-nitrophenyl, 3-nitrophenyl, 2-chlorophenyl, 3-chlorophenyl, 2-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, 3-(trifluoromethyl)phenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, or 2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl or 4-(2,1,3-benzoxadiazol)-yl.

7. A compound of Claim 6 wherein:

X is sulfur.

8. The compound of Claim 7 wherein:

R_1 is isopropyl;

R_3 is $-(CH_2)_2-N$  CH_3 ; and

R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.

9. A compound of Claim 6 wherein:


X is oxygen.

10. The compound of Claim 9 wherein:

R_1 and R_3 are both isopropyl; and

R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.


11. The compound of Claim 9 wherein:

R_1 is $-(CH_2)_2-N$  CH_3 ;

R_3 is ethyl; and

R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.



12. The compound of Claim 9 wherein:

R_1 is $-(CH_2)_2-N$  CH_3 ;

R_3 is isopropyl; and

R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.

13. The compound of Claim 9 wherein:

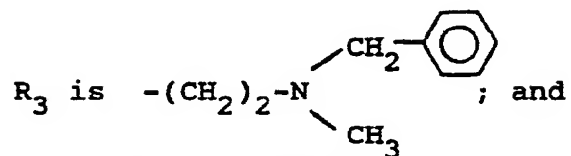
R_1 is  $N-CH_2-$ ;

R_3 is isopropyl; and

R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.

14. The compound of Claim 9 wherein:

R_1 is isopropyl;



R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.

15. A compound of Claim 6 wherein:

at least one of R_1 and R_3 is ethyl or isopropyl; and

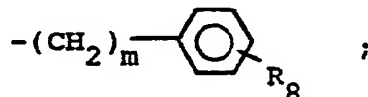
R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl, 2,3-dichlorophenyl, or 2-chloro-3-nitrophenyl.

16. A compound of Claim 2 wherein:

Y is R_{11} .

17. A compound of Claim 16 wherein:

R_{11} is straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons or

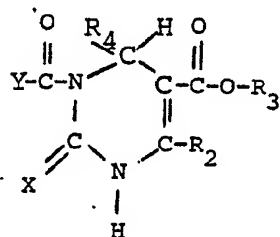


R_2 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons;

R_3 is straight or branched chain lower alkyl of 1 to 5 carbons;

R_4 is mono substituted phenyl wherein said substituent is selected from lower alkyl of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkoxy of 1 to 4 carbons, lower alkylthio of 1 to 4 carbons, halo, CF_3 , and nitro, disubstituted phenyl wherein said substituents are selected from the group consisting of methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, $-CF_3$, and nitro, or 2,1,3-benzoxadiazolyl;

- m is zero, one or two; and
 R_8 is hydrogen, methyl, methoxy, methylthio, halo, CF_3 , nitro, or hydroxy.
18. A compound of Claim 17 wherein R_2 is methyl.
19. A compound of Claim 18 wherein R_{11} is ethyl, isopropyl, phenyl, 4-methoxyphenyl, 4-nitrophenyl, or benzyl; R_3 is methyl or ethyl; and R_4 is 3-nitrophenyl.
20. A compound of Claim 19 wherein X is sulfur.
21. A compound of Claim 19 wherein X is oxygen.
22. A composition useful in reducing blood pressure in a mammal comprising a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier and an anti-hypertensively effective amount of a compound or pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof of the formula



wherein X, Y, R_2 , R_3 and R_4 are as defined in Claim 1.

23. The method of reducing blood pressure in a mammal comprising administering an effective amount of the composition of Claim 22.